
PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Training

November 2010

Copyright © 1988, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Trademark Notice

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Warranty Disclaimer

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

Restricted Rights Notice

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Hazardous Applications Notice

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.

Contents

Preface

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Administer Training Preface | xiii |
| PeopleSoft Products | xiii |
| PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals | xiii |
| PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library | xiii |

Chapter 1

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Getting Started with Administer Training | 1 |
| Administer Training Overview | 1 |
| Administer Training Business Processes | 1 |
| Administer Training Integrations | 2 |
| Administer Training Implementation | 2 |

Chapter 2

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Defining Training Courses and Programs | 5 |
| Understanding Course and Program Setup | 5 |
| Training Courses | 5 |
| Training Programs | 6 |
| Prerequisites | 6 |
| Setting Up Vendors and Vendor Contacts | 6 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Vendors and Vendor Contacts | 7 |
| Entering Basic Vendor Information | 7 |
| Entering Vendor Addresses and Cost Information | 10 |
| Entering Vendor Contact Details | 10 |
| Entering Vendor Contact Addresses | 11 |
| Setting Up Training Equipment, Materials, and Facilities | 12 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Training Equipment, Materials, and Facilities | 13 |
| Identifying Equipment and Materials | 13 |
| Entering Training Facility Addresses | 14 |
| Entering Contact and Equipment Information | 16 |
| Tracking Training Room Information | 17 |
| Entering Training Facility Directions | 18 |
| Setting Up Instructors | 19 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Pages Used to Set Up Instructors | 19 |
| Adding Instructors | 20 |
| Defining Courses that an Instructor Is Qualified to Teach | 21 |
| Viewing Instructor Competencies | 23 |
| Viewing Instructor Accomplishments | 23 |
| Defining Course Categories | 24 |
| Page Used to Set Up Course Categories | 25 |
| Defining Course Categories | 25 |
| Setting Up Courses | 26 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Training Courses | 26 |
| Defining General Course Information | 27 |
| Defining Instructor Competencies and Accomplishments | 30 |
| Specifying Course Prerequisites | 31 |
| Defining Course Equipment and Materials | 33 |
| Specifying Course Classification | 34 |
| Specifying Course Content, Audience, and Agenda | 35 |
| Organizing the Course Catalog | 35 |
| Page Used to Organize the Course Catalog | 36 |
| Viewing and Reorganizing Courses | 36 |
| Setting Up Training Programs | 36 |
| Page Used to Set Up Programs | 37 |
| Creating Training Programs | 37 |
| Setting Up Noncourse Training | 38 |
| Page Used to Set Up Noncourse Training | 38 |
| Setting Up Noncourse Training | 38 |
| (MEX) Creating Training and Development Plans | 39 |
| Running Training Course and Training Program Reports | 39 |
| Pages Used to Run the Reports | 40 |

Chapter 3

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Setting Up Training Costs | 43 |
| Understanding Training Costs | 43 |
| Training Cost and Budget Setup | 43 |
| Training Currencies | 44 |
| Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs | 46 |
| Page Used to Select the Base Currency for Training Costs | 47 |
| Specifying the Base Currency | 47 |
| Setting Up Training Cost Units | 48 |
| Understanding Training Cost Units | 48 |
| Page Used to Modify Training Cost Units | 49 |
| Specifying the Relationship Between the Cost Unit and Duration Label | 49 |
| Defining Default Training Costs | 51 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Understanding Default Training Costs | 51 |
| Prerequisites | 52 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Default Training Costs | 52 |
| Entering Vendor, Facility, and Equipment Costs | 53 |
| Defining the Source of Default Costs | 55 |
| Entering Instructor Costs and Other Expenses | 55 |
| Defining Student Costs | 57 |
| Understanding Student Costs | 57 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Student Costs | 58 |
| Identifying the Training Compensation Cost by Job | 58 |
| Identifying Training Compensation by Employee | 59 |
| Processing Training Costs for a Group | 61 |
| Defining Training Budget Periods and Department Allocations | 64 |
| Understanding Budget Periods and Department Allocations | 64 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Training Budget Periods and Department Allocations | 64 |
| Defining Budget Periods | 65 |
| Allocating Budgets to Departments | 66 |

Chapter 4

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Defining Training Requirements | 69 |
| Understanding Training Demand | 69 |
| Common Elements Used in This Chapter | 69 |
| Training Demands and Budgets | 70 |
| Methods of Determining Training Demand | 70 |
| Demand Profiles | 71 |
| Department Trees | 72 |
| Creating Demand Profiles | 74 |
| Understanding Dynamic and Static Demand Profiles | 74 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Demand Profiles | 74 |
| Creating Dynamic Profiles | 75 |
| Creating Static Profiles | 77 |
| Viewing Selection Results | 79 |
| Running the Process to Create Demand Profiles | 80 |
| Defining General Demands | 81 |
| Pages Used to Define General Training Demands | 81 |
| Defining General Demand Information | 81 |
| Defining the Group That Needs Training | 83 |
| Specifying a Demand Profile | 85 |
| Entering Country-Specific Information for Global Demand | 85 |
| Defining Departmental Training Demands | 86 |
| Pages Used to Define Departmental Training Demands | 87 |
| Defining the Number of Employees in a Department | 87 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Defining Employee Training Demands and Demand by Course | 89 |
| Pages Used to Define Employee Training Demand and Demand by Course | 89 |
| Specifying Courses for an Employee | 90 |
| Entering Additional Employee Demand Details | 91 |
| Specifying Employee Demand by Course | 92 |
| Entering Additional Employee Details by Course | 93 |

Chapter 5

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Planning Training Budgets | 97 |
| Understanding the Training Budget Planning Process | 97 |
| Common Elements Used in This Chapter | 97 |
| Budget Scenarios | 98 |
| The Scenario Process | 98 |
| Creating Department Scenarios | 102 |
| Pages Used to Create Department Scenarios | 103 |
| Developing Training Plan Scenarios | 103 |
| (FRA) Entering Country-Specific Department Information | 106 |
| Viewing Training Component Costs | 107 |
| Creating Global Scenarios | 108 |
| Pages Used to Create Global Scenarios | 108 |
| Including and Excluding Departments, Job Codes, and Competencies | 109 |
| Writing Selection Criteria | 111 |
| Creating Scenarios by Copying An Existing Scenario | 112 |
| Activating Scenarios and Viewing Summaries | 115 |
| Pages Used to Activate Scenarios and View Summaries | 115 |
| Activating Scenarios | 116 |
| Viewing Cost Details | 116 |
| Viewing Demand Details | 117 |
| Tracking Training Plans | 118 |
| Pages Used to Track Training Plans | 118 |
| Defining Departmental Views | 118 |
| Reviewing the Course List | 119 |
| Reviewing Training Plans | 120 |
| Freezing Budgets, Moving Unapproved Demands, and Deleting Scenarios | 121 |
| Pages Used to Freeze Budgets, Move Unapproved Demands, and Delete Scenarios | 121 |
| Freezing Budget Periods | 122 |
| Moving Unapproved Demands to the Next Period | 122 |
| Deleting Obsolete Scenarios | 123 |
| Running Budget Training Reports | 124 |
| Pages Used to Run Budget Training Reports | 125 |

Chapter 6

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Administering Course Sessions | 127 |
| Understanding Course Sessions | 127 |
| Common Elements Used in This Chapter | 127 |
| Cut Sessions | 127 |
| Planning and Setting Up Course Sessions | 128 |
| Pages Used to Plan and Set Up Course Sessions | 128 |
| Planning New Course Sessions | 130 |
| Viewing Instructor Schedules | 132 |
| Setting Up General Session Information | 132 |
| Setting Up Session Locations and Instructors | 134 |
| Viewing and Updating Session Address and Contact Details | 135 |
| Choosing Training Rooms | 136 |
| Choosing Instructors | 136 |
| Specifying Required Equipment and Materials | 137 |
| Viewing Available Equipment and Materials | 139 |
| Defining Miscellaneous Session Expenses | 139 |
| Viewing Session Details | 140 |
| Setting Up Course Session Costs | 141 |
| Pages Used to Set Up Course Session Costs | 141 |
| Entering Vendor Costs for a Course Session | 142 |
| Setting Up Session Costs That Are Associated with the Facility and Instructor | 144 |
| Recording Costs That Are Associated with Required Equipment | 147 |
| Recording Costs That Are Associated with Course Session Expenses | 148 |
| Closing Completed or Canceled Sessions | 149 |
| Recording Student Feedback | 150 |
| Pages Used to Record Student Feedback | 150 |
| Recording General Student Feedback on Course Sessions | 151 |
| (USF) Entering Individual Training Evaluations | 152 |
| Recording Specific Employee Feedback | 153 |
| Running Course Session Reports | 155 |
| Pages Used to Run Course Session Reports | 155 |

Chapter 7

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students | 157 |
| Understanding Student Enrollment Options | 157 |
| Common Elements Used in This Chapter | 157 |
| Enrollment Methods | 158 |
| Generating Student Form Letters | 158 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Page Used to Generate Student Form Letters | 158 |
| Producing Training Letters | 158 |
| Running the Training Letters Report | 159 |
| Enrolling Students Manually | 161 |
| Pages Used to Enroll Students Manually | 162 |
| Enrolling Individual Students | 162 |
| Enrolling Students by Department Demand | 167 |
| Pages Used to Enroll Students by Department Demand | 168 |
| Enrolling Students by Department | 168 |
| Viewing Subscribed Employees | 170 |
| Enrolling by Employee Demand | 171 |
| Pages Used to Enroll by Employee Demand | 171 |
| Specifying Employee Demand | 172 |
| Enrolling Students by Group | 173 |
| Pages Used to Enroll Students by Group | 173 |
| Enrolling or Wait-Listing Group Members | 174 |
| Viewing Subscribed Employees | 177 |
| Managing Waiting Lists | 178 |
| Pages Used to Manage Waiting Lists | 178 |
| Adding Students to Waiting Lists | 178 |
| Enrolling Students Automatically | 179 |
| Moving Students Between Course Sessions | 181 |
| Page Used to Move Students Between Course Sessions | 181 |
| Moving Students Between Sessions | 181 |
| Running Enrollment and Waiting List Reports | 182 |
| Pages Used to Run Enrollment and Waiting List Reports | 183 |

Chapter 8

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Tracking Student Training | 185 |
| Understanding Tracking | 185 |
| Maintaining Student Training Data | 185 |
| Pages Used to Maintain Student Training Data | 186 |
| Entering or Reviewing Student and Course Information | 186 |
| Linking a Student's Course Information to a Demand ID | 189 |
| Entering Training Hours Details | 192 |
| Searching for Competency Training | 195 |
| (USF) Tracking Federal Training Requests | 195 |
| Page Used to Track Training Requests | 196 |
| Tracking and Reviewing Requested Courses | 196 |
| Reviewing Training-Related Employee Data | 197 |
| Running Student Training Reports | 198 |
| Pages Used to Run Student Training Reports | 198 |

Chapter 9

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Tracking Training Costs | 199 |
| Understanding Training Cost Tracking | 199 |
| Common Elements Used in This Chapter | 199 |
| Student Reimbursement Processing | 200 |
| Defining and Tracking Reimbursable Tuition Expenses | 200 |
| Pages Used to Define and Track Reimbursable Expenses | 200 |
| Defining Reimbursable Expenses and Percentages | 201 |
| Tracking Student Reimbursements | 202 |
| Calculating and Maintaining Student Costs | 204 |
| Pages Used to Calculate and Track Student Costs | 205 |
| Running the Compute Student Costs Process | 206 |
| (FRA) Reviewing and Updating Vendor Costs | 208 |
| (FRA) Updating and Maintaining Facility Costs | 210 |
| (FRA) Updating and Maintaining Equipment Costs | 210 |
| (FRA) Updating Training Cost Data Imported from Enterprise Learning Management | 211 |
| Page Used to Purge Deleted ELM Cost Data | 211 |
| Updating Actual Training Costs | 211 |
| Page Used to Run the Update Planned and Real Cost Process | 212 |
| Running the Update Planned and Real Cost Process | 212 |
| Reviewing Training Costs | 213 |
| Pages Used to Review Training Costs | 213 |
| Reviewing Budgeted Costs | 214 |
| Reviewing Unbudgeted Costs | 215 |
| Comparing Budgeted Costs to Actual Costs | 215 |
| (FRA) Reviewing Employee Session Costs | 219 |
| Page Used to Review Employee Session Costs | 220 |
| Viewing Employee Course Session Costs | 220 |

Chapter 10

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (DEU) Tracking Professional Educational Programs for German Employees | 223 |
| Understanding German Internal Educational Training Programs | 223 |
| Setting Up Training Plans and Tracking Employee Progress | 223 |
| Pages Used to Identify Steps, Group Steps, and Track Employee Progress | 224 |
| Identifying the Steps for a Training Plan | 224 |
| Grouping the Steps into a Training Plan | 225 |
| Enrolling a Person into a Training Plan | 226 |
| Tracking Employee Progress | 227 |

Chapter 11

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (ESP) Managing Tripartite Foundation Communications | 229 |
| Understanding Tripartite Foundation Communications Management | 229 |
| Delivered XML Nodes for Tripartite Foundation Reporting | 230 |
| Delivered XML Templates for Tripartite Foundation Reporting | 230 |
| Defining Tripartite Foundation Data | 230 |
| Understanding Tripartite Foundation Data | 231 |
| Pages Used to Define Tripartite Foundation Data | 231 |
| Defining Reduction Percentages | 231 |
| Defining Maximum Bonus Amounts | 232 |
| Defining Private Contribution Percentages | 233 |
| Defining Tripartite Foundation Course and Session Data | 234 |
| Pages Used to Define Tripartite Foundation Course and Session Data | 235 |
| Define Training Actions and Groups ESP | 235 |
| Defining Session Data | 236 |
| Defining Presential Training Details | 238 |
| Defining Long Distance Training Details | 239 |
| Defining Internet Training Details | 240 |
| Defining Training Costs | 240 |
| Calculating Tripartite Foundation Training Credit | 242 |
| Page Used to Calculate Tripartite Foundation Training Credit | 242 |
| Calculate Training Credit for Companies | 242 |
| Setting Up Employees for Tripartite Foundation Reporting | 244 |
| Pages Used to Define Tripartite Foundation Employee Data | 245 |
| Define Employee Data | 245 |
| Enrolling Employees in Training Sessions | 246 |
| Generating Tripartite Foundation XML Files | 246 |
| Pages Used to Generate Tripartite Foundation XML Files | 247 |
| Creating XML File IDs | 247 |
| Selecting Courses for XML File IDs | 248 |
| Printing Tripartite XML Files | 249 |
| Confirming Tripartite XML Files | 249 |
| Deleting Tripartite XML Files | 250 |

Chapter 12

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (FRA) Integrating with Enterprise Applications | 251 |
| Understanding Integration with Enterprise Applications | 251 |
| Statutory Requirements of the May 4 Training Law | 251 |
| Tracking and Processing Training Data Using Administer Training and Global Payroll | 252 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Tracking and Processing Training Data Using Administer Training, Enterprise Learning Management and Global Payroll | 253 |
| Validating Training Hours | 257 |
| Pages Used to Validate Training Hours | 257 |
| Validating the Training Data as a Training Administrator | 257 |
| Validating Training Data as a Payroll Administrator | 260 |
| Sending DIF Training Data to Global Payroll | 266 |
| Understanding How Data is Sent to The Global Payroll | 266 |
| Importing Payroll Data Into Administer Training | 267 |
| Understanding the Data Import Process | 267 |
| Page Used to Import Data Into Administer Training | 268 |
| Importing Data | 268 |

Chapter 13

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483 | 271 |
| Understanding the French Training Report 2483 Process | 271 |
| Reviewing the Setup for Groups and Indicators | 272 |
| Pages Used to Review Training Report Groups and Indicators | 272 |
| Reviewing the Group Setup | 272 |
| Reviewing the Indicator Setup | 274 |
| Entering Additional Report Parameters | 275 |
| Pages Used to Enter Additional Report Parameters | 275 |
| Entering 2483 Report Parameters | 276 |
| Entering Company Costs | 279 |
| Running the Report Process and Reviewing Results | 280 |
| Pages Used to Run the Report Process and Review Results | 281 |
| Running the Compute Training Report Process | 281 |
| Reviewing and Editing Process Results | 282 |
| Running the Report | 282 |
| Page Used to Run the Report | 283 |

Chapter 14

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| (MEX) Running Mexican Training Reports | 285 |
| Understanding Mexican Training Requirements | 285 |
| Common Elements Used in This Chapter | 285 |
| Running Mexican Training Reports | 286 |
| Pages Used to Run Mexican Training Reports | 286 |
| Running the DC-1 Reports | 287 |
| Running the DC-2 Reports | 287 |
| Running the DC-2B Reports | 288 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Running the DC-3 Report | 289 |
| Running the DC-4 Reports | 291 |
| Running the DC-5 Reports | 291 |
| | |
| Index | 293 |

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Administer Training Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft products.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS application fundamentals.

PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to the following PeopleSoft product: PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Administer Training.

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*. Each PeopleSoft product line has its own version of this documentation.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook

PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library

A companion PeopleBook called *PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library* contains general information, including:

- Understanding the PeopleSoft online library and related documentation.
- How to send PeopleSoft documentation comments and suggestions to Oracle.
- How to access hosted PeopleBooks, downloadable HTML PeopleBooks, and downloadable PDF PeopleBooks as well as documentation updates.
- Understanding PeopleBook structure.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues used in PeopleBooks.
- ISO country codes and currency codes.

- PeopleBooks that are common across multiple applications.
- Common elements used in PeopleBooks.
- Navigating the PeopleBooks interface and searching the PeopleSoft online library.
- Displaying and printing screen shots and graphics in PeopleBooks.
- How to manage the locally installed PeopleSoft online library, including web site folders.
- Understanding documentation integration and how to integrate customized documentation into the library.
- Application abbreviations found in application fields.

You can find *PeopleBooks* and the *PeopleSoft Online Library* in the online PeopleBooks Library for your PeopleTools release.

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Administer Training

This chapter provides an overview of Administer Training and discusses:

- Administer Training business processes.
- Administer Training integrations.
- Administer Training implementation.

Administer Training Overview

Administer Training supports your company's training needs.

With this application, you can:

- Establish the company training architecture.
- Manually enroll employees into the training program.
- Track course information for all students, including employees, temporary workers, and customers.
- Track the demand for training in an enterprise at the department or employee level.

Administer Training Business Processes

Administer Training supports the following business processes:

- Setting up training programs and courses.

You set up courses to create course sessions. After you set up courses, you can group the courses in categories and subcategories to further help administer and plan training.

- (Optional) Setting up training costs.

After you set up the training tables for vendors, instructors, training facilities, and equipment and define course codes and training programs, you can set up training costs.

- (Optional) Setting up training requirements.

You identify training demands on three levels: general, departmental, and employee.

- (Optional) Planning training budgets and run scenarios.

You can use budgetary scenarios (budgetary plans) to help plan budgets, approve demands, and track and freeze budgets. You can define as many scenarios as you need for different budgetary training plans.

- Administering course sessions.

Course sessions can be divided into cut sessions. Each cut session has its own start date, end date, location, and instructor.

- Enrolling or wait listing students.

You can set up different methods of enrolling students and set up waiting lists when sessions are full. For all enrollment options, you can generate letters to notify students when you enroll them in a course, reschedule a course, or cancel a course session.

- Tracking student training.

You can track requirements and achieve career objectives. You can track on- and off-site training courses for both employees and nonemployees (such as contractors or temporary workers).

- (Optional) Tracking student training costs.

You can handle student reimbursements for external course expenses. The system calculates reimbursable amounts according to schedules that you create. You run processes that update the organization's training costs as students complete courses and are reimbursed for training expenses. Costs are posted against the training budget.

We cover these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

Administer Training Integrations

Human Resources integrates with all PeopleSoft HRMS applications, with other PeopleSoft applications, and with third-party applications.

PeopleSoft Human Resources shared tables are available to many PeopleSoft HRMS applications. In addition, data in many PeopleSoft HRMS tables is available to any PeopleSoft application that is set up to subscribe to the published messages.

We cover integration considerations in this PeopleBook.

Supplemental information about third-party application integration is located on the My Oracle Support website.

Administer Training Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for your organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

Other Sources of Information

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, data models, business process maps, and troubleshooting guidelines.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals Preface"

Enterprise Components

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Setup Manager

Chapter 2

Defining Training Courses and Programs

This chapter provides an overview of course and program setup and discusses how to:

- Set up vendors and vendor contacts.
- Set up training equipment, materials, and facilities.
- Set up instructors.
- Define course categories.
- Set up courses.
- Organize the course catalog.
- Set up training programs.
- Set up noncourse training.
- (MEX) Create training and development plans.
- Run training course and training program reports.

Understanding Course and Program Setup

This section lists prerequisites and discusses:

- Training courses
- Training programs

Training Courses

Courses are the foundation of in-house course session administration. To set up courses:

1. Define training resources.

Enter information about the vendors, instructors, training facilities, equipment, and materials that are needed for course delivery.

2. Define course categories and subcategories.

Categories and subcategories help organize courses by topic so that users can find them easily in the training catalog.

3. Define courses.

For each course, define general information, such as the duration, primary delivery method, and whether the course is internal or external. Also identify course prerequisites, instructor competencies and target competencies for the course (if you're using the Manage Profiles business process), equipment and materials, and the course category and subcategory.

4. Organize the course catalog, as needed.

Training Programs

After you define courses, you can create training programs. You specify the courses within the program, the sequence in which the courses are to be taken, and which are required.

Prerequisites

When you set up training courses, you can specify competencies, accomplishments, education, and skills that are required to teach a course or that are assigned to students after successful completion of the course. To do this, you need to set up your content catalog provided in the Human Resources: Manage Profiles business process.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Setting Up the Content Catalog"

Setting Up Vendors and Vendor Contacts

To set up vendors and vendor contacts, use the Vendors (TRN_VENDOR_TABLE1) and the Vendor Contacts (TRN_VNDR_CNTCT_TB1) components.

You'll probably outsource some of the services that you use to run training course sessions. For example, you might use caterers to provide meals for attendees or hotel conference rooms to hold some courses. In the Vendors component, you enter information about the vendors that you use frequently.

Note. (FRA) Use the Vendors component to set up finance fund providers for 2483 reporting in France.

This section discusses how to:

- Enter basic vendor information.
- Enter vendor addresses and cost information.
- Enter vendor contact details.

- Enter vendor contact addresses.

Pages Used to Set Up Vendors and Vendor Contacts

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vendor Profile | TRN_VENDR1_TBL_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendors, Vendor Profile | Enter basic information about a vendor. |
| Vendors - Address | TRN_VENDR2_TBL_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendors, Address | Enter the vendor's address and the default cost charged by the vendor. |
| Vendor Contact Phone | TRN_VNDR_CNTCT_TB1 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendor Contacts, Vendor Contact Phone | Enter the details of a vendor contact. |
| Vendor Contact Address | TRN_VNDR_CNTCT_TB2 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendor Contacts, Vendor Contact Address | Enter the address of a vendor contact. |

Entering Basic Vendor Information

Access the Vendor Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendors, Vendor Profile).

| Vendor Profile | | Address | |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Vendor ID: | HXSKY | | |
| *Description: | <input type="text" value="Sky Trainers"/> | Short Desc: | <input type="text" value="Sky Traine"/> |
| *Vendor Type: | <input type="text" value="Consulting Firm"/> | | |
| Accounts Payable Vendor ID: | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <div> France </div> | | | |
| Financing Type: | <input type="text"/> | Link to Centre Info (OPCA) | |
| Provider referenced by: | <input type="text"/> | | |
| <div>Certification</div> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certified | Number: | <input type="text"/> | |
| Date: | Specialty: | <input type="text"/> | |
| <div>Agreement</div> | | | |
| *Agrmt Date: | | *Agreement Type: | |
| <input type="text"/> | | <input type="text"/> | |
| *Co: | | *Agreement Nbr: | |
| <input type="text"/> | | <input type="text"/> | |
| <div> USA </div> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority Owned | | | |

Vendor Profile page

Vendor Type

Select the type of services provided by the vendor: *Consulting Firm, Equipment Rental, Facilities Rentals, Financing Fund, Guest Speaker, Other, Outside Instructors, Training Materials, or Training Provider.*

Note. (FRA) The *Consulting Firm, Training Provider, and Financing Fund* values activate the France section of the page. Select *Consulting Firm* to designate that the vendor provides competency checks. Select *Training Provider* to designate that the vendor delivers training. Select *Financing Fund* when the vendor represents a financing organization to which you contribute funds for training.

(FRA) France

This section is activated only when the selected vendor type is *Consulting Firm, Training Provider, or Financing Fund.*

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Financing Type | When the vendor type is <i>Financing Fund</i> , identify the type of fund the vendor finances: Select <i>Financing Training Leave Fund</i> if the fund pertains to individual training leave (<i>Congé Individuel de Formation</i> or <i>CIF</i>). Select <i>Financing Fund</i> if the fund is not used for individual training leave. Your selection determines the section (Group L, indicator 5 or Group L, indicator 11) of the 2483 report, under which training funded by this vendor are reported. |
| Provider Referenced By | This field is available only when the vendor type is <i>Consulting Firm</i> or <i>Training Provider</i> . Select the organization that provides funding for competency checks. Funding organizations are delivered as system data in the Vendor table (PS_TRN_VENDOR_TBL). |
| Link to Centre Inffo (OPCA) | Click this link to access the website that lists the names and addresses of the fund collecting organizations (<i>Organismes paritaires collecteurs agréés (OPCA)</i>). |

(FRA) Certification

If the vendor type is *Training Provider*, enter the provider's certification details in this group box

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certified, Number, and Date | Select if the government certifies the provider, and enter the certification number and date. |
| Specialty | Select the provider's area of expertise. |

(FRA) Agreement

For each training provider, record all agreements that have been reached with your organization. This information is needed to meet French legal reporting requirements. Add a row for each agreement.

| | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Agrmt Date (agreement date) | Enter the date of the agreement between your organization and the training provider. |
| Agreement Type | Select the type of agreement: <i>Simple</i> , <i>Annual</i> , or <i>Multi-ann</i> (multiannual). |
| Co (company) | Select the provider name from the vendors that you defined in the Vendor table. |
| Agreement Nbr (agreement number) | Enter the number of the agreement between your organization and the training provider. |

(USA) USA

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minority Owned | Select if a member of an ethnic minority owns the vendor's business. |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|

See Also

Chapter 13, "(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271

Entering Vendor Addresses and Cost Information

Access the Vendors - Address page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendors, Address).

Vendor Profile

Address

Vendor ID:

HXSKY

Training Cost Estimation

Per Unit Cost:

\$225.00

USD

Cost Unit:

Hour

Vendor Address

Country:

USA

United States

Address:

13 Orchid Street
Walnut Creek, CA 94323

Edit Address

Vendors - Address page

Training Cost Estimation

- Per Unit Cost

Enter the vendor cost and update the currency in the currency field if necessary.
The system uses this value as a default vendor cost when you define course costs.
- Cost Unit

Select the unit for the vendor cost.

See Also

Chapter 9, "Tracking Training Costs," Understanding Training Cost Tracking, page 199

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Installing PeopleSoft HRMS," Understanding Country Codes

Entering Vendor Contact Details

Access the Vendor Contact Phone page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendor Contacts, Vendor Contact Phone).

Vendor Contact Phone

Vendor Contact Address

Vendor:

HXSKY

Sky Trainers

Vendor Contact

Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

*Contact Nbr:

1

+ -

*Name:

Title:

Contact Type:

Contact Phone Numbers

Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

*Phone Type

Phone

+ -

Vendor Contact Phone page

Vendor Contact

Contact Nbr (contact number)

The system assigns a sequential number to each contact that you add. You can renumber contacts.

Contact Phone Numbers

Add a row for each phone number, such as a business telephone number, fax number, or cellular phone number.

Entering Vendor Contact Addresses

Access the Vendor Contact Address page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Vendor Contacts, Vendor Contact Address).

Vendor Contact Address page

Same Address as Vendor

Select if the contact's address is the same as the vendor address that you entered on the Address page. The system displays the vendor address and makes the address fields unavailable.

When you change the vendor address on the Address page, the system updates the business address on this page for each contact for which this check box is selected.

Setting Up Training Equipment, Materials, and Facilities

To set up training equipment, materials, and facilities, use the Equipment and Materials (TRN_EQUIP_TABLE) and the Training Facilities (TRN_FACILITY_TBL) components.

This section discusses how to:

- Identify equipment and materials.
- Enter training facility addresses.
- Enter contact and equipment information.
- Track training room information.
- Enter training facility directions.

Pages Used to Set Up Training Equipment, Materials, and Facilities

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equipment and Materials | TRN_EQUIP_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Equipment and Materials, Equipment and Materials | Identify equipment and materials used for in-house training courses. To ensure that equipment is available where the courses take place, you associate equipment and materials with specific training facilities. |
| Training Facilities - Address | TRN_FACILITY_TBL1 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Address | Record the address of each training facility that your organization uses. |
| Contacts and Equipment | TRN_FACILITY_TBL2 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Contacts and Equipment | Enter the contact name and telephone number for the training facility and list the available equipment. |
| Training Facilities - Training Rooms | TRN_FACILITY_TBL4 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Training Rooms | Track information about each training room at a facility: location, capacity, cost, and the fixed equipment that is available in the room. |
| Training Facilities - Directions | TRN_FACILITY_TBL3 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Directions | Enter directions to a training facility. |

Identifying Equipment and Materials

Access the Equipment and Materials page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Equipment and Materials, Equipment and Materials).

Equipment and Materials

Equipment/Materials Code:

K001

*Equipment Type:

Overhead Projector

*Description:

Overhead Projector

Short Description:

OHP

Publications

Author:

Year Published:

ISBN:

Equipment and Materials page

Equipment Type Select from the available options.

Publications

Author, Year Published, Enter bibliographic information in these fields.
and **ISBN**

Entering Training Facility Addresses

Access the Training Facilities - Address page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Address).

| Address | | Contacts and Equipment | Training Rooms | Directions |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| Training Facility: HLC001 | | | | |
| Business Unit: | USSVC | Location Code: | | |
| *Facility Name: | Hospital Training Centre | | Short Desc: | Hospital |
| Mail Drop ID: | | | | |
| Country: | USA | United States | | |
| Address: | 1234 Broken Arrow Lane Paynesville, CA 94223 | | Edit Address | |

Training Facilities - Address page

Training facilities can be on company premises or offsite at an external vendor's facility.

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Business Unit | Select the business unit that is linked to the training facility. |
| Location Code | <p>If the training facility is on company premises, select a location code. You can select only location codes that are assigned to the business unit that you selected.</p> <p>If you change the business unit after entering a location code, and the location code isn't tied to this business unit, the system displays a warning message and clears this field.</p> <p>If the training facility is offsite, leave this field blank.</p> |
| Facility Name | <p>If you didn't enter a location code, enter the facility's name and address.</p> <p>If you entered a location code, the system completes this field and makes it unavailable.</p> |
| Mail Drop ID | <p>Enter a mail drop identifier, if there is a designated collection point for mail that is addressed to the training facility.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. The mail drop isn't part of the normal address and isn't included in the standard training letters that are supplied by PeopleSoft.</p> <hr/> |
| Country | <p>If you entered a location code, the system completes this field. If you didn't enter a location code, select a country.</p> <p>When you move out of the field, the system generates the address format for that country, as specified on the Country Table - Address Format page.</p> |

Entering Contact and Equipment Information

Access the Contacts and Equipment page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Contacts and Equipment).

Address

Contacts and Equipment

Training Rooms

Directions

Training Facility:

HLC001

Hospital Training Centre

Business Unit:

USSVC

Location:

Contact Name:

Vendor ID:

Contact Phone Numbers

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Phone Type

Phone:

Equipment/Materials Available

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Equipment/Materials Code

Qty

Per Unit Cost

Currency

Cost Unit

1

\$0.00

USD

Contacts and Equipment page

Note. You need to fill out this page if you use training budgets.

Contact Name Enter a contact name for the training facility. This field is required to generate the Equipment Checklist report (TRN034).

Vendor ID If the contact works for a vendor, select the vendor ID.

Contact Phone Numbers

Phone Type and **Phone** Select a phone type and enter the number. These fields are required to generate the Equipment Checklist report (TRN034).

Equipment/Materials Available

List all equipment that is shared between training rooms. Don't include fixed equipment that is tied to a particular room.

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equipment/Materials Code | The system displays the name of the selected equipment. |
| Qty (quantity) | Enter the quantity of each piece of equipment that is available at the training facility. |
| Per Unit Cost | <p>Enter a per unit cost for each item. This field is optional, but it's helpful as a reference, especially for comparing facility site costs.</p> <p>In the field next to per unit cost, select the currency code for the item. The default currency code is from the value that is specified in the EXCHNG_TO_CURRENCY field in the BUS_UNIT_OPT_HR record. You can override this value.</p> |
| Cost Unit | Select a cost unit that is associated with the item. |

Tracking Training Room Information

Access the Training Facilities - Training Rooms page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Training Rooms).

The screenshot displays the 'Training Facilities - Training Rooms' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Address', 'Contacts and Equipment', 'Training Rooms' (selected), and 'Directions'. Below the tabs, the following information is displayed:

- Training Facility:** HLC001 Hospital Training Centre
- Business Unit:** USSVC
- Location:**

Below this, there are two main sections:

- Training Rooms:** This section contains fields for:
 - *Room Code: ROOM1
 - Room: H204
 - Building Nbr: H
 - Floor Nbr: 2
 - Per Unit Cost: \$0.00
 - Currency: USD
 - Cost Unit: (dropdown menu)
 - Maximum Nbr of Students: 25
 - Room Active: ☒
- Fixed Equipment/Materials:** This section contains fields for:
 - *Equip Code: (input field with a magnifying glass icon)
 - Quantity: 1

Training Facilities - Training Rooms page

Note. You only need to fill out this page if you use training budgets.

Training Rooms

Room Code Each room in a training facility must have a unique room code.

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Building Nbr and Floor Nbr (building number and floor number) | Enter the room name, the name or number of the building in which the room is located, and the floor number. |
| Per Unit Cost | Enter a per unit cost for the room. |
| Cost Unit | Select the cost unit that is associated with the per unit cost. |
| Maximum Nbr of Students (maximum number of students) | Enter the maximum number of students that can be accommodated in the room. When you set up a course session, the system checks this field to determine whether the room is large enough for the selected course. |
| Room Active | Deselect this check box if the training room isn't available for training. You can schedule sessions in a room only if Room Active is selected. |

Fixed Equipment/Materials

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equip Code and Quantity (equipment code and quantity) | Select a code for each item in the training room and the number of each item. Include only fixed equipment that is tied to the room. The system displays the item's name. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Entering Training Facility Directions

Access the Training Facilities - Directions page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Training Facilities, Directions).

The screenshot shows the 'Training Facilities - Directions' page. At the top, there are four tabs: 'Address', 'Contacts and Equipment', 'Training Rooms', and 'Directions'. The 'Directions' tab is selected. Below the tabs, the following information is displayed:

- Training Facility:** HLC001 Hospital Training Centre
- Business Unit:** USSVC
- Description:**

Below the description field is a large, empty rectangular box for entering directions. A small icon is visible in the top right corner of this box.

Training Facilities - Directions page

You can use the directions that you enter here in the confirmation form letters that you send to students.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," Producing Training Letters, page 158

Setting Up Instructors

To set up profiles for internal and external instructors, use the Instructors (TRN_INSTRUCTR_TBL1) component.

Instructor profiles help you track instructor costs and areas of expertise; and choose the most qualified instructor for a course.

This section discusses how to:

- Add instructors.
- Define courses that an instructor is qualified to teach.
- View instructor competencies.
- View instructor accomplishments.

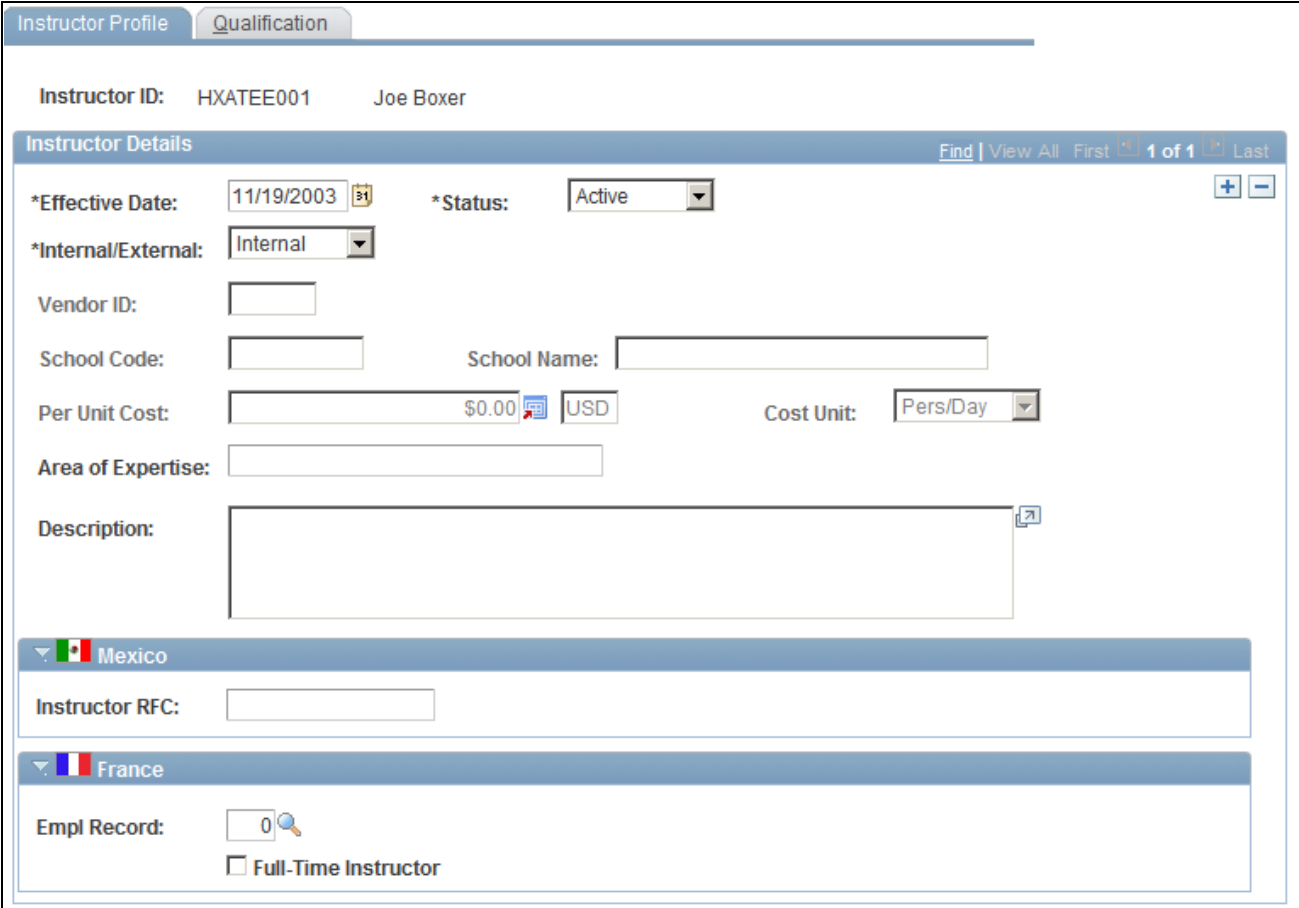
Pages Used to Set Up Instructors

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instructors - Instructor Profile | TRN_INSTRUCTR_TBL1 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Instructors, Instructor Profile | Add an instructor to the Instructor table. |
| Instructors - Qualification | TRN_INSTRUCTR_TBL2 | Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Instructors, Qualification | Define the courses that an instructor is qualified to teach. |
| Matching Competencies | TRN_MTCH_CMPS_SEC | Click the Matching Competencies link on the Qualification page. | View the instructor's competencies, along with the course requirements. This page helps you determine the instructor's suitability to teach the course. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Matching Accomplishments | TRN_MTCH_ACPS_SEC | Click the Matching Accomplishments link on the Qualification page. | View the instructor's accomplishments, along with the course requirements. This page helps you determine the instructor's suitability to teach the course. |

Adding Instructors

Access the Instructors - Instructor Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Instructors, Instructor Profile).



Instructor Profile **Qualification**

Instructor ID: HXATEE001 **Joe Boxer**

Instructor Details Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 11/19/2003 *Status: Active

*Internal/External: Internal

Vendor ID:

School Code: School Name:

Per Unit Cost: \$0.00 Cost Unit: Pers/Day

Area of Expertise:

Description:

Mexico

Instructor RFC:

France

Empl Record: 0

☐ Full-Time Instructor

Instructors - Instructor Profile page

An individual must have a person record in PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources in order to be added as an instructor.

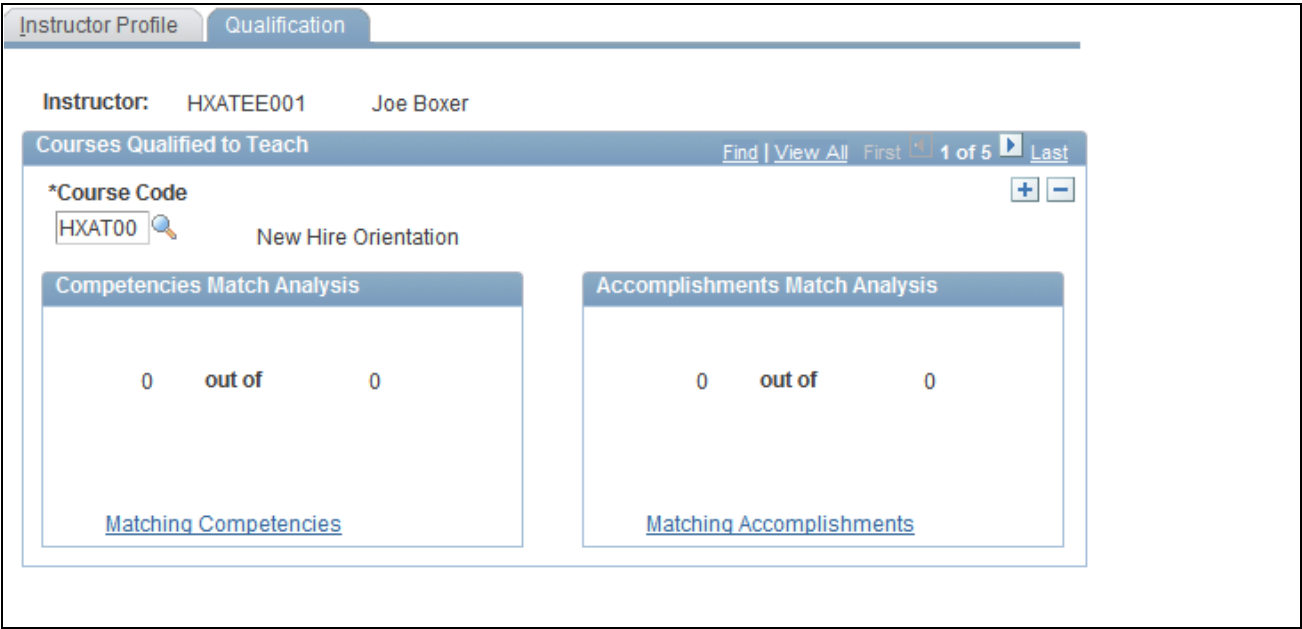
See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*, "Adding a Person in PeopleSoft Human Resources."

Note. You only need to complete this page if you use training budgets.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Internal/External | <p>The system populates this field as follows:</p> <p><i>Internal:</i> Instructor is an employee.</p> <p><i>External:</i> Instructor is a nonemployee.</p> |
| Vendor ID | Select a vendor ID if the instructor works for a vendor that you added through the Vendors component. If the instructor is internal, this field is unavailable. |
| School Code and School Name | <p>If the instructor works at a school that you added to the School Table page, select a school code. The system displays the school name. To enter a school that isn't in the School table, leave the School Code field blank and enter a name in the School Name field.</p> <p>If the instructor is internal, these fields are unavailable.</p> |
| Per Unit Cost | <p>Enter the per unit cost for this instructor. This value is used as the default instructor cost in the course cost setup. If the instructor is internal, the cost for the instructor appears as the default from the Trainees Salary Costs page.</p> <p><u>See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Identifying Training Compensation by Employee, page 59.</u></p> |
| Cost Unit | Select a cost unit for the instructor's time. |
| Area of Expertise | Enter a brief description of the instructor's area of expertise. |
| Comments | Enter any further comments about the instructor's area of expertise. You don't need to specify the courses that the instructor teaches; these are added to the Instructors - Qualification page. |
| (MEX) Mexico | |
| Instructor RFC | Enter the RFC for the instructor. |
| (FRA) France | |
| Full-Time Instructor | Select if the instructor works full-time. |

Defining Courses that an Instructor Is Qualified to Teach

Access the Instructors - Qualification page (Enterprise Learning, Define Training Resources, Instructors, Qualification).



Instructors - Qualification page

Note. Complete this page after you define courses.

Courses Qualified to Teach

Course Code When you move out of this field, the system displays the course title and compares the course requirements with the instructor's competencies and accomplishments that are included in the instructor's profile. The results of this comparison appear in the Competencies Match Analysis and Accomplishments Match Analysis group boxes.

If the instructor is qualified to teach the course, add the course to the instructor's profile.

Competencies Match Analysis

If you haven't set up course competency requirements, the system displays *0 out of 0*

Matching Competencies Click to access the Matching Competencies page and view required competencies alongside the instructor's competencies.

Accomplishments Match Analysis

If you haven't set up course accomplishments, the system displays *0 out of 0*.

Matching Accomplishments Click to access the Matching Accomplishments page and view required accomplishments alongside the instructor's accomplishments.

Viewing Instructor Competencies

Access the Matching Competencies page (click the Matching Competencies link on the Qualification page).

| Matching Competencies | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instructor Competencies Customize Find View All First 1 of Last | Competencies Match Analysis Customize Find View All First 1 of Last |
| Description | Description |
| | |

Matching Competencies page

Instructor Competencies

This group box lists the competencies in the instructor's profile. The system compares the instructor's profile of type PERSON with the course requirements.

Competencies Match Analysis

This group box lists the competencies that are required to teach the course as defined on the Courses - Required Instr Comps/Accomps (courses - required instructor competencies and accomplishments) page. If the competency is included in the instructor's PERSON profile, the check box is selected.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Viewing Instructor Accomplishments

Access the Matching Accomplishments page (click the Matching Accomplishments link on the Qualification page).

| Matching Accomplishments | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instructor Accomplishments Customize Find View All First 1 of Last | Accomplishments Match Analysis Customize Find View All First 1 of Last |
| Description | Description |
| | |

Matching Accomplishments page

Instructor Accomplishments

This group box lists the accomplishments in the instructor's profile. The system compares the instructor's profile of type PERSON with the course requirements.

Accomplishments Match Analysis

This group box lists the accomplishments that are required to teach the course as defined on the Courses - Required Instr Comps/Accomps (courses required instructor competencies and accomplishments) page. If the accomplishment is included in the instructor's profile, the check box is selected.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Defining Course Categories

To set up course categories, use the Category/Subcategory (CATEGORY_TABLE) component.

You can classify each course by category and further by subcategory. This organizational structure can help employees find courses and determine training plans.

The following example shows how PeopleTools courses 1 and 2 have been classified as technical courses in the Human Resources category. Likewise, the Supervisory Skills and Performance Reviews courses are classified as administrative courses in the same category. All courses have been added to the catalog.

| <i>Category</i> | <i>Subcategory</i> | <i>Course Name</i> | <i>Catalog Status</i> |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Human Resources | Technical | PeopleTools 1 | Active |
| Human Resources | Technical | PeopleTools 2 | Active |
| Human Resources | Administrative | Supervisory Skills | Active |
| Human Resources | Administrative | Performance Reviews | Active |

When you create a new category, the system uses the default subcategory code value *UNKNOWN*. Use the *UNKNOWN* subcategory to assign courses to a category that you don't want to divide into subcategories. This enables you to limit the catalog structure to a single category level. The Subcategory Code field value is display-only, but you can modify the description fields.

Note. Every category that you define has an *UNKNOWN* subcategory associated with it.

To make it easier to automatically populate values, the *UNKNOWN* subcategory is at the same level as the category. For example, on the Catalog Costs component, you can populate the table with any courses that are tagged with a category and subcategory value that you identify. This enables you to specify the costs that are associated with similar courses quickly, without having to enter them into the Catalog Costs component one at a time.

Page Used to Set Up Course Categories

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Category/Subcategory | TRN_CATEGORY_TABLE | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Category/Subcategory, Category/Subcategory | Define the course categories that form the training catalog. |

Defining Course Categories

Access the Category/Subcategory page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Category/Subcategory, Category/Subcategory).

Category/Subcategory

Category Code: COMMUNICTN

*Description: Communication

Short Description: Communictn

| Category Table | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Customize Find View All First 1-4 of 4 Last | | | | |
| Description | Duration/Capacity | | | |
| *Subcategory Code | *Description | Short Description | | |
| AWARENESS | Awareness Communications | Awareness | + | - |
| INTERPRSNL | Interpersonal Relations | Interprsnl | + | - |
| PROFESSNL | Professional Communications | Professnl | + | - |
| UNKNOWN | Unknown | Unknown | + | - |

Category/Subcategory page

Description tab

Add a row for each subcategory that you want to add to the category.

Duration/Capacity tab

Enter the category duration time for the allocated course and the associated unit of time.

Enter the minimum and maximum number of students allowed in the course session.

Note. The system uses the Duration Time, Unit, Min Students, and Max Students field values as defaults when you define session costs.

See Also

Chapter 2, "Defining Training Courses and Programs," Organizing the Course Catalog, page 35

Setting Up Courses

To set up courses, use the Courses (COURSE_TABLE2) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Define general course information.
- Define instructor competencies and accomplishments.
- Designate course prerequisites.
- Define equipment and materials required for a course.
- Specify course classification.
- Specify course content, target audience, and agenda.

To view a list of defined courses, generate the Course Table report.

Pages Used to Set Up Training Courses

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Courses - Course Profile | COURSE_TABLE1_GBL | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Course Profile | Define general course information. |
| Courses - Required Instr Comps/Accomps (courses required instructor competencies / accomplishments) | COURSE_TABLE6 | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Required Instr Comps/Accomps | Define competencies and accomplishments that instructors need to teach the course. When you add an instructor using the Instructors component, you can compare the instructor's profile with the course requirements before you add the course to the instructor's list. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Prereqs,Goals (prerequisites, goals) | COURSE_TABLE2 | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Prereqs,Goals | Specify the courses that a student must complete before taking this course, as well as target skills and certifications. |
| Courses - Equipment | COURSE_TABLE3 | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Equipment | Define required equipment and materials. Add this information only for in- house courses. |
| Courses - Catalog | COURSE_TABLE4 | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Catalog | Specify how courses are classified in the catalog. |
| Courses - Description | COURSE_TABLE5 | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Description | Enter information about course content, target audience, and agenda. |

Defining General Course Information

Access the Courses - Course Profile page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Course Profile).

| Course Profile | | Required Instr Comps/Accomps | | Prereqs,Goals | | Equipment | | Catalog | | Description | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|--|---------|--|-------------|--|
| Course: | | 2SESS | | | | | | | | | |
| *Title: | 2 Sessions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short Title: | 2 Ses | | | *Course Status: | | Active | | | | | |
| Creation Date: | 01/01/2002 | | | Revision Date: | | 01/01/2002 | | | | | |
| *Internal/External: | Internal | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Session Administration | | | | | | | |
| *Course Type: | Contin Ed | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Multilingual Course | | | | | | | |
| *Primary Delivery Method: | Instructor | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Instructor Comps/Accomps Req'd | | | | | | | |
| Min/Max Student: | 2 6 | | | Cost Unit: | | Day | | | | | |
| Duration Time: | 2.0 | | | Course Offering: | | Monthly | | | | | |
| Course Units: | 2.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| School Code/School: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div> France </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Chargeable </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> EDDF Course </div> <div> Chargeable Percent: 0 % </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible to DIF </div> | | | | | | | | | | | |

Courses - Course Profile page

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Title and Short Title | Enter the course title and an abbreviated title. |
| Course Status | Select from: <i>Active:</i> The course is currently available, and you can set up a course session. <i>Inactive:</i> You cannot set up a course session <i>Proposed:</i> The course is not yet available. You can't set up a course session. |
| Creation Date | If you're setting up a new course, the system date (usually today's date) appears by default. You can change it. |
| Revision Date | Enter a revision date when you make changes to an existing course. |
| Internal/External | Select <i>Internal</i> if the course is held in-house and <i>External</i> if the course is held offsite. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session Administration | <p>With Session Administration selected, you can create course sessions, set up waiting lists, enroll students in courses, and send out form letters.</p> <p>You can select Session Administration for internal and external courses.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. If you can't find a session when you're administering course sessions in the Administer Training business process, check to see if Session Administration is selected for the course code, or check to see if the course session is active.</p> <hr/> |
| Course Type | <p>Use this field to categorize the courses. It doesn't affect the way that you administer the course in Human Resources.</p> <p>Select from:</p> <p><i>Contin Ed:</i> Continuing education.</p> <p><i>Comp check:</i> Competency check.</p> <p><i>Functional</i></p> <p><i>Mgmt Devel:</i> Management development.</p> <p><i>Skill Dev:</i> Skill development.</p> <p><i>Supv Skill:</i> Supervisory skills.</p> <p><i>Technical</i></p> |
| Multilingual Course | <p>Select if the course is offered in multiple languages. This check box is available if you selected Session Administration.</p> |
| Primary Delivery Method | <p>Select from:</p> <p><i>Audio:</i> For audio training, such as language tapes.</p> <p><i>Computer:</i> For computer-based training.</p> <p><i>Instructor :</i> For instructor-led courses.</p> <p><i>On-the-Job:</i> For on-the-job training.</p> <p><i>Video:</i> For video-based training.</p> <p><i>Workbook:</i> For self-taught courses with workbooks.</p> |
| Instructor Comps/Accomps Req (instructor competencies/accomplishments required) | <p>Select to define a set of instructor competencies and accomplishments for the course. This check box is only available if the Primary Delivery Method is <i>Instructor</i>. Selecting this check box makes the Required Instr Comps/Accomps page available.</p> |
| Min/Max Students (minimum/maximum students) | <p>Enter the minimum and maximum number of students that can enroll in the course.</p> |
| Duration Time | <p>Enter the duration of the course.</p> |
| Cost Unit | <p>If you completed the Duration Time field, select the unit in which duration time is measured.</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Units | Enter the number of course units for external courses. |
| Course Offering | Indicate how often the course is offered. |
| School Code/School | <p>This field is not available for internal courses.</p> <p>For external courses, enter details of the school in the School Code or School field.</p> <p>If the school doesn't have a code, leave the School Code field blank and enter the school name in the School field.</p> |

(FRA) France

The fields in this group box pertain to French regulatory reporting requirements.

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chargeable | Select to have the costs that you enter for this course treated as chargeable, by default, for 2483 reporting. The Compute Student Cost process will consider this option when splitting the training cost by student. |
| Chargeable Percent | Specify the percentage of this course's time that a student must attend for the course to be considered chargeable. For example, a value of 80% indicates that a student must attend at least 80% of the course for the course to be chargeable. |
| EDDF Course | Select if this course is eligible for funding under the <i>Engagement De Développement de la Formation</i> (EDDF). Costs related to EDDF courses appear on the 2483 report in Group C – Line 7. |
| Eligible to DIF | Select to enable students to request the use of DIF entitlement for this course and to enable administrators to record the DIF hours taken. |

See Also

Chapter 13, "(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271

Defining Instructor Competencies and Accomplishments

Access the Courses - Required Instr Comps/Accomps page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Required Instr Comps/Accomps).

Course Profile Required Instr Comps/Accomps Prereqs,Goals Equipment Catalog Description

Course: 2SESS 2 Sessions Status: Active

Instructor Competencies Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Competency

Instructor Accomplishments Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Accomplishment

Courses - Required Instr Comps/Accomps page

Note. Select the Instructor Comps/Accomps Req check box on the Course Profile page to make the fields on this page available.

Specify the competencies and accomplishments that instructors must have to teach this course. Competencies and accomplishments are defined in the Content Catalog, which is part of the Manage Profiles business process.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Setting Up the Content Catalog"

Specifying Course Prerequisites

Access the Prereqs,Goals page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Prereqs,Goals).

| Course Profile | | Required Instr Comps/Accomps | | Prereqs, Goals | | Equipment | | Catalog | | Description | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| Course: 2SESS 2 Sessions | | | | Status: Active | | | | | | | |
| Prerequisite Courses Find First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="text" value=""/> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Target Competencies Find First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Competency <input type="text" value=""/> | | | | *Proficiency <input type="text" value=""/> | | | | Grant to Empl after Course: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| Target Accomplishments Find First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *License/Certification Code <input type="text" value=""/> | | | | | | | | Grant to Empl after Course: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| Target Languages Find First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Language <input type="text" value=""/> | | Speak <input type="text" value=""/> | | Read <input type="text" value=""/> | | Write <input type="text" value=""/> | | Grant to Empl after Course: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |

Prereqs, Goals page

Prerequisite Courses

Before you can select courses as prerequisites, you have to create them using the Course table. Enter the basic courses first and work your way up to the courses that require prerequisites.

Target Competencies

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Competency | Select a target competency. Competencies are defined in the Content Catalog, which is part of the Manage Profiles business process. |
| Proficiency | Select the default proficiency level for a competency that the student receives upon completing the course. For example, a beginner's course competency might give a rating of <i>Fair</i> , while an advanced-level course competency could warrant a rating of <i>Expert</i> . |
| Grant to Empl after Course (grant to employee after course) | Select to have the system add the selected competency to the employee's profile and set the specified proficiency rating upon completing the course. The system adds the competency to the employee's profile with the profile type PERSON. Competencies that are automatically assigned to an employee's profile have the evaluation type <i>Approved/Official</i> . |

Target Accomplishments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| License/Certification Code | Select a code if students are awarded a license or certification upon completion of the course. |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Grant to Empl after Course (grant to employee after course)

Select to have the system update employees' profiles upon course completion. The system adds the accomplishment to the employee's profile with the profile type PERSON.

Target Languages

Language

Select a language.

Speak, Read, Write

Select *High*, *Moderate*, or *Low* in each field to indicate the level of proficiency that you expect students to have achieved upon completion of the course.

Grant to Empl after Course (grant to employee after course)

Select to have the system update employees' profiles upon course completion. The system adds the accomplishment to the employee's profile with the profile type PERSON.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Defining Course Equipment and Materials

Access the Courses - Equipment page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Equipment).

Course ProfileRequired Instr Comps/AccompsPrereqs, GoalsEquipmentCatalogDescription

Course: 2SESS2 SessionsStatus: Active

Equipment NeededFind | View AllFirst1 of 1Last

*Equipment/Materials Code

+

-

Courses - Equipment page

Copyright © 1988, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

33

Specify the equipment and materials that are needed for the course. Define equipment and materials on the Equipment and Materials page.

See Also

Chapter 2, "Defining Training Courses and Programs," Setting Up Training Equipment, Materials, and Facilities, page 12

Specifying Course Classification

Access the Courses - Catalog page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Catalog).

Course Profile

Required Instr Comps/Accomps

Prereqs,Goals

Equipment

Catalog

Description

Course:

2SESS 2 Sessions

Status:

Active

☐ Not in Catalog

Catalog

Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Category Code:

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

*Subcategory Code:

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

Courses - Catalog page

Place courses in a catalog to organize training courses into a structure that helps you administer courses more efficiently.

Not in Catalog

Select if you don't want to include the course in the catalog. If selected the Category Code and Subcategory Code fields are unavailable.

Note.

If you've already specified a category or subcategory for a course, and you select this check box, the system clears any category or subcategory information on the page. If you select the check box again later, you have to specify the course category again.

Catalog

Categories define training subjects, and subcategories allow for a more specific definition of subject matter.

Category Code and Subcategory Code

To add a course to the catalog, select a category code and a subcategory code. Define categories and subcategories on the Category/Subcategory page.

To add the course to a different category, insert a new row.

Specifying Course Content, Audience, and Agenda

Access the Courses - Description page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Courses, Description).

Course ProfileRequired Instr Comps/AccompsPrereqs,GoalsEquipmentCatalogDescription

Course:2SESS 2 SessionsStatus:Active

Description Type

Find | View All First1 of 1Last

Type:

Description

Find | View All First1 of 1Last

*Effective Date:04/08/2009

Description:

Courses - Description page

Type

Select a description type for the type of information to add. Options are *Agenda*, *Contents*, *Audience*, and *General*.

Enter an effective date and a description for the selected description type.

Note.

The effective date on this page applies only to the description, not to the entire course definition.

Organizing the Course Catalog

To organize the course catalog, use the Catalog Organization (TRN_CATALOG_MOVE) component.

This section discusses how to examine and adjust the category and subcategory organizational structure of the catalog. You add courses to the catalog through the Courses - Catalog page.

Copyright © 1988, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

35

Page Used to Organize the Course Catalog

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Catalog Organization | TRN_CATALOG_MOVE | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Catalog Organization, Catalog Organization | View courses that are associated with a selected category and subcategory. Reorganize the training catalog by moving courses between categories or subcategories. |

Viewing and Reorganizing Courses

Access the Catalog Organization page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Catalog Organization, Catalog Organization).

Catalog Organization

Category Code:

Subcategory Code:

Course Code Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

| | | |
|------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| K004 | Gender Communication | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|------|----------------------|--------------------------|

<< >>

Category Code:

Subcategory Code:

Course Code Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

| | | |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| K005 | Professional Presentations | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|

Catalog Organization page

To view courses in a selected subcategory, select the category code and subcategory code in the left or right column. The system lists the courses in that subcategory.

To move courses from one subcategory to another, select the check box next to the course name. In the other column, find the category and subcategory into which you want to move the selected course. Click the appropriate arrow button to move the selected course into the other column.

Setting Up Training Programs

To set up programs, use the Program Information (TRN_PROGRAM_TABLE) component.

Training programs group courses into a logical progression. You can associate training programs with job codes in the Job Code Table.

This section discusses how to create training programs.

Page Used to Set Up Programs

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Program Information | TRN_PROGRAM_TABLE | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Program Information, Program Information | Create a training program. |

Creating Training Programs

Access the Program Information page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Program Information, Program Information).

Program Information

Program Code: HREXEC
***Program Status:** Active
***Description:** HR Executive Development **Short Title:** HR Exec
Creation Date: 01/01/1990 **Revision Date:**
Business Unit: PDEV
Owning Dept ID: 10200
Comment: This training program is intended to further enhance the management skills of the managers and senior managers in Human Resources.

| Training Program | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Sequence | *Course Code | Description | Required | |
| 1 | 3001 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | + - |
| 2 | G100 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | + - |
| 3 | 2001 | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | + - |

Program Information page

Program Status Select *Active* (the default), *Inactive*, or *Proposed*.

Short Title Enter an abbreviated description of the training program.

Creation Date The default is the system date (usually today's date).

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Revision Date | If you update the program later, enter that date. |
| Business Unit | Select the business unit that you want to associate with this training program. |
| Owning Dept ID (owning department ID) | Based on the business unit that you selected, select the department that is responsible for maintaining the training program. |

Training Program

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sequence | <p>The system sorts courses by course code. If you want the codes that you select in the Course Code field to appear in a different order, enter sequence numbers in this field to define the order in which students should take courses.</p> <p>To view the new order, save the changes and close the page. When you open the page again, the courses appear in the new order.</p> |
| Course Code | Select a code for each course in the training program. |
| Required | Select if the course is mandatory. |

Setting Up Noncourse Training

Use the Non-Course Training (NON_COURSE_TBL) component to set up noncourse training.

Not all training involves taking a course or attending a class, so you may need to establish training IDs for other forms of training, such as multimedia CD-ROM presentations, videos, or self-paced training guides. This section discusses how to set up noncourse training.

Page Used to Set Up Noncourse Training

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Non-Course Training | CM_NON_CRSE_TABLE | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Non-Course Training, Non-Course Training | Track training that isn't course-based. |

Setting Up Noncourse Training

Access the Non-Course Training page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Non-Course Training, Non-Course Training).

Non-Course Training

Training ID: KU0001

***Description:** Alcohol&Drug Testing Awareenss

Short Description: A&DT Awr

***Media Type:** Seminar

Description: This half-day seminar delivers insightful tips to employees and supervisors on how to recognize when reasonable suspicion testing should be conducted.

| Target Competencies | | Customize | Find | First | 1 of 1 | Last |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------|-------|--------|------|
| *Competency | Description | | | | | |
| 1120 | Drug & Alcohol Awareness | + | - | | | |

Non-Course Training page

(MEX) Creating Training and Development Plans

Companies that operate in Mexico must create training and development plans for their employees. You can store the details for the training and development plans on the Program Information page.

Each plan identifies the courses and events that meet the training and development needs of the workforce. Each course or event should have a detailed description of the objective and activities. Training can be internal or external. Depending on the type of training, there are specific legal forms to fill out. The mixed committee for training and development must review and approve the training plan.

See Also

Chapter 2, "Defining Training Courses and Programs," Setting Up Training Programs, page 36

Running Training Course and Training Program Reports

This section discusses training course and program reports.

Pages Used to Run the Reports

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Run Control | PRCSRUNCNTL | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Courses, Run Control | The Course Table report (PER703) lists available courses, including course descriptions, type codes, locations, durations, and schools. You can use it to track internal courses and courses offered by outside vendors. This is a Crystal report. |
| Target Course Certifications | RUNCTL_TRN016 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Target Course Certifications | The Target Course Certifications report (TRN016) lists the licenses and certifications that students receive on successful completion of a course. This is a Crystal report. |
| Course Description | RUNCTL_TRN023 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Description | The Course Description report (TRN023) lists course descriptions. This is a Crystal report. |
| Course Category | RUNCTL_TRN024 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Category | The Course Category report (TRN024) lists training catalog course categories. This is a Crystal report. |
| Course Equipment | RUNCTL_TRN025 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Equipment | The Course Equipment report (TRN025) lists the equipment needed for a course. This is a Crystal report. |
| Course Vendors | RUNCTL_TRN026 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Vendors | The Course Vendors report (TRN026) lists vendors that are associated with a course on the Course table. This is a Crystal report. |
| Prerequisite Courses | RUNCTL_TRN027 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Prerequisite Courses | The Prerequisites Course report (TRN027) lists prerequisite courses for a course. This is a Crystal report. |

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Target Qualifications | RUNCTL_TRN028 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Target Qualifications | The Target Qualifications report (TRN028) lists the competencies that the course aims to develop or improve. This is a Crystal report. |

Chapter 3

Setting Up Training Costs

This chapter provides an overview of training costs and discusses how to:

- Select the base currency for training costs.
- Set up training cost units.
- Define default training costs.
- Define student costs.
- Define training budget periods and department allocations.

Understanding Training Costs

This section provides an overview of:

- Training cost and budget setup.
- Training currencies.

Note. If you aren't administering training budgets, you don't need to set up the budgeting tables discussed in this chapter. However, to enter costs on training administration pages, you must set up the Training Base Currency and the Cost Unit tables.

Training Cost and Budget Setup

To administer training budgets, you need to set up a budgeting structure. Once you set up the basic costs, you can enter budgets for departments in the organization.

To set up training costs and budgets:

1. Set up a training currency.

In Budget Training, the system converts costs into a base currency that you define. For the conversion to work, you also define the exchange rate to use.

2. Review cost units.

Cost units are associated with a cost amount. For example, you might use a cost unit of hours or days to measure instructor costs, but use a cost unit of kilometers for mileage. To enter a cost, enter the amount and then select a cost unit for that amount. PeopleSoft delivers a set of cost units in the Cost Unit table that you can add to.

3. Set up default vendor, facility, equipment, and instructor costs.

To create accurate budgets, record default costs, such as vendor or facility costs, for each training resource. You can set up default costs for the catalog and use them as defaults for the course costs.

4. Set up student costs.

Training budgets include the cost of sending an employee to a course. For example, if an employee's time is normally billed to a client, time in training represents a loss in revenue.

5. Set up budget periods and departmental budgets.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Defining Default Training Costs, page 51](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Defining Student Costs, page 57](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Defining Training Budget Periods and Department Allocations, page 64](#)

Training Currencies

When you review a summary of cost information for an employee in the Budget Training business process, the system displays up-to-date costs without running a periodic batch process to update costs or currency conversion information. The system can provide this immediate, updated cost information because it calculates costs as soon as you enter them into the system. The system converts all amounts to a single base currency and stores the computed costs in two training cost tables, TRN_ALL_COST and TRN_CST_ELEMENT.

When you open a summary page in the Budget Training or Administer Training menu to review cost information for an employee, a department, or the entire organization, the system converts the costs in the training cost tables to the display currency that is appropriate for the organizational level. Display currencies can be different from the training base currency.

Note. Departments can have display currencies that are different from the budget base currency for your organization. Depending on the business unit and the department that an employee belongs to, the employee level display currency could be different from your organizational currency. For a budget period, you associate a base currency with a business unit, and with the departments that are associated with that business unit, in the Budget Period table (BUDGET_PERIOD_TBL).

To provide a consistent means of tracking and maintaining training costs, you specify a training currency exchange rate. This ensures that all training costs are consistently converted over the budget periods using a single conversion rate. Specifying a training currency exchange rate helps insulate a training process from external fluctuations in exchange rates and provides you with consistent cost information through the budget period.

To set up training cost currency information:

1. Create a currency rate type for Budget Training.

Create a rate type for budgeting on the Rate Type page by selecting Set Up HRMS, Foundation Tables, Currency and Market Rates, Currency Exchange Rate Types.

2. Set up a training currency exchange rate.

Define the exchange rates that you want the budgeting processes to use by selecting Set Up HRMS, Foundation Tables, Currency and Market Rates, Market Rates.

3. Set up the base currency for Budget Training.

Even if you have already defined a base currency for PeopleSoft HRMS in step 1, you must define a special training base currency before you can establish any training costs in the Training Administration business process.

Training Base Currency Defaults

When you're entering training costs on the Training Administration and Budget Training pages, you need to understand where the default currency code is coming from and how the system determines the currency defaults in the Administer Training business process.

In Budget Training, a further level of currency manipulation considers the nature of the cost before any cost conversions are performed.

A relationship is established between the nature of the cost and the use requirement at cost summary time. The nature of the cost describes the point in the business process at which you are reviewing costs. The following table describes this relationship:

| <i>Nature of Cost</i> | <i>Process Status</i> | <i>Currency Used for Costs</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budget training plan level | Overall training plan cost summary for specified budget period. | Currency that is defined in the Budget Period table. |
| Department level | Case 1: A budget has been allocated to the current department. Case 2: Current department isn't allocated a budget. | Case 1: Per unit cost base currency code that is defined in the Department Budget table. Case 2: Base currency that is defined in the Base Currency table for this business process. |
| No budget period or department; for example, employee training cost. | Specific to nonbudgeted training. | Currency that is defined in the system Installation table. |

Training Cost Currency Conversions

The following table explains the training cost currency defaults in the Budget Training and Administer Training business processes. The table also details how the system uses the budget period begin dates or effective dates to establish the exchange rate to use for converting costs from one currency to another.

| Cost Type | Currency |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training element cost; for example, facility cost | Costs are stored in the currency that you enter. |
| Course costs and catalog costs | Costs are stored in table TRN_ALL_TABLE in the entered currency. Computed costs are stored in TRN_CST_ELEMENT with the base currency. The system uses the effective date that is entered on the page as the currency conversion date. |
| Salary costs (general demand) | Costs are stored in table TRN_DEMAND in the currency that you entered. The system stores computed costs in TRN_CST_ELEMENT in the base currency. The date that the system uses for the conversion from the entered currency to the base currency is the begin date of the budget period for which the demand was defined. |
| Displayed costs (summary pages, budget plan) | The system converts costs from the base currency to the displayed currency. The date that the system uses for the conversion is the begin date of the budget period. |

The date that the system uses to convert to the base currency and the date that the system uses to convert to the display currency are not the same, except for the job code cost. The system uses the effective date of the course and catalog costs to convert to the base currency and the begin date of the budget period to convert to the display currency.

The system uses different dates to process the two currency conversions. If the length of time between the two dates is great enough to allow for changes in the currency conversion rate that your organization ordinarily uses, the displayed cost could be different from the cost that you originally entered. To avoid this problem, you define a special exchange rate on the Exchange Rate table for use by the Budget Training business process.

Because you are comparing training budgets with training costs over a period of time (budget period), you set up a unique training currency exchange rate that enables you to track training costs consistently through the budgetary cycle. To do that, you set up an exchange rate type specifically for the training budget.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Defining Default Training Costs, page 51](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Defining Student Costs, page 57](#)

Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs

To define the base currency for training costs, use the Base Currency (TRN_BASE_CURRENCY) component.

The first step in setting up training costs is to define the currency to be used in the Budget Training business process. Use this component to convert all costs to one common currency that appears in the training plan and is the sum of all training costs.

This section discusses how to select the base currency and the exchange rate type.


Page Used to Select the Base Currency for Training Costs


| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Base Currency | TRN_BASE_CURRENCY | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Base Currency, Base Currency | Specify the base currency to use to track all cost amounts. |

Specifying the Base Currency

Access the Base Currency page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Base Currency, Base Currency).

Base Currency

*Base Currency: 

*Exchange Rate Type: 

Base Currency page

Warning! Set the base currency before entering costs in Budget Training.

Base Currency

Select a currency code.

While you can enter training costs in multiple currencies, the system converts any training costs in an Administer Training business process to the base currency that you enter here.

Exchange Rate Type

If you defined an exchange rate type for training, associate it with the base currency here. The exchange rate type that you specify controls currency conversion processing in the Administer Training and Budget Training modules. Define exchange rate types on the Currency Exchange Rate Types page.

Note. You can define a currency exchange rate and currency exchange rate type specifically to track training budget costs.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Defining Default Training Costs, page 51

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Working with Currencies"

Setting Up Training Cost Units

This section provides an overview of training cost units and discusses how to specify the relationship between the cost unit and duration label.

Understanding Training Cost Units

When you enter costs for facilities, vendors, books, and other training-related items, you associate the amount with a cost unit, such as hour or flat cost, as a measurement criterion. The cost units from which you can select depend upon the type of cost (the cost unit type) that you're entering.

Using Views to Select the Right Cost Unit

To ensure that the system displays appropriate cost units when you enter different cost categories, the Cost Unit field prompts to a view that selects one or several cost units by specifying the cost unit type that is associated with the cost unit. For example, when you enter instructor costs, the cost unit prompts to the view TD_COST_UNIT_VW, which selects *Time* and *Training* cost units only.

For expenses, the system performs no special cost unit type selection: you can select any Cost Unit table (COST_UNIT_TABLE) values.

Using Cost Type and Duration Amounts

The duration cost unit is a display-only label that is based entirely on the cost unit that you select as the per unit cost to which the duration value is related. For example, when you enter a cost for instructors on the Course Session Cost table, two instructors might teach the same course session. They might work together to teach the course session at the same time, or one might present one portion of the session, and the other might may present a different portion. In either case, you need to specify how long each instructor works on this course session.

You enter a duration period for each instructor. The unit for this duration period depends on the cost unit that you selected as the per unit cost amount for the instructor:

- If the instructor cost is 200 USD per person, per day, the duration cost unit is in days.
- If the instructor cost is 200 USD per person, per year, the duration cost unit is in years.

Page Used to Modify Training Cost Units

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cost Unit | COST_UNIT_TABLE | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Cost Unit, Cost Unit | Specify the relationship between the cost unit and the duration label. |

Specifying the Relationship Between the Cost Unit and Duration Label

Access the Cost Unit page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Cost Unit, Cost Unit).

Cost Unit

Cost Unit: D

*Description:

Day

Short Description:

Day

*Cost Unit Type:

Time

Duration Label:

Day

Factor to Convert to Annuity:

240.000000

Cost Unit page

Warning! Changing data on this page can negatively affect the way that the system calculates expenses and can require additional PeopleCode changes and other modifications that affect all Budget Training cost calculations.

Note. (FRA) Company Costs, *C*, defines costs that are to be charged at the company level. This value is defined on the Trn 2483 Parameters Setup page and is fully reported on the 2483 report.

Paid Hours, *P*, is used by the system as the default during duration conversion.

For a more accurate computation with cost—based on employee salary, use the cost unit, *P*. When prorating the student/instructor monthly salary with the session duration, the proration is done with the paid hours field instead of the factor. For example if the session is equal to 10 hours, and the instructor is paid 200 EUR per hour, when you look on the Trainees Salary Costs page for this employee, you will see that the salary for January is 200 EUR per month, and the Paid Hours are 180 hours.

When prorating the instructor costs with the session duration, you get $200 / 180 * 10$. If the cost unit were *Pers/Month*, the computation rule would be $200 / (1920/12) * 10 = 200/160 * 10$.

Cost Unit

Cost units are delivered as system data.

Note. (FRA) Cost unit *C* represents company costs. These costs are fully reported on the 2483 report. Cost unit *P* represents paid hours. When the system calculates an employee's salary costs while attending a session, it can use cost unit *C* (paid hours) rather than the factor entered in the Factor to Convert to Annuity field to prorate the employee's monthly salary based on the session duration.

Cost Unit Type

Select a cost unit type to group similar cost units together.

As you identify training costs in a business process, you enter units of cost (such as instructors) for each training component. Options are:

Metrics: For expensing traveled distances (for example, miles or kilometers).

Time: For time duration (for example, hour or day).

Training: For training cost types (for example, flat cost or person per day).

General: For when you don't know the cost type.

Company: For costs that are to be charged at the company level.

Duration Label

Enter the duration label to use for specifying instructor cost details. The unit of this duration depends on the cost unit that you select. For example, if the instructor cost unit is 200 USD per person, per day, the duration is expressed in days.

Factor to convert to annuity

This field only appears when the cost unit type is *Time*. It specifies how many units there are in a year. For example, if the cost unit is D (day), a factor of 240 means that there are 240 days in the year.

The delivered values are as follows:

For cost unit D (day), the factor is 240 and is based on 20 days per month.

For cost unit H (hour), the factor is 1920 and is based on 8 hours per day and 20 days per month.

For cost unit M (month), the factor is 12.

For cost unit W (week), the factor is 48 and is based on 4 weeks per month.

For cost unit Y (year), the factor is 1. You cannot change this value.

Note. If you need to modify the factor, do so before entering any costs in the system. Cost elements are updated online as soon as training element costs are entered. If you change the annuity factor during a budget period, costs already computed are not affected.

Defining Default Training Costs

To set up default training costs, use the Catalog Costs (TRN_COST_TABLEC) and the Course Costs (TRN_COST_TABLE) components.

This section lists prerequisites, provides an overview of default training costs, and discusses how to:

- Enter vendor, facility, and equipment costs.
- Enter instructor costs and other expenses.

Understanding Default Training Costs

Some costs that you enter in the Catalog Cost table, the Course table, and Course Session Cost table tend to be the same. For example:

- Instructors tend to charge the same fee for teaching different courses.
- Facility costs and vendor costs tend to remain constant for different courses.

Catalog Costs

Use the Catalog Cost component to record cost information for a particular category and related subcategories in a training catalog. This information can be used as default values for the Course Cost component.

In a course catalog, you can organize the courses into categories and subcategories for easier administration. You can associate a cost with each category and subcategory. Then when you assign a course to a category and subcategory, the system assigns the subcategory cost as the default cost of the course.

If you assign a course only to a category, the system uses the category cost. If you assign the course to a subcategory, the system uses the subcategory cost. Using subcategories enables you to define the default values more exactly, but they might not be necessary for your organization.

Course Session Costs

Specifying costs at the course session level enables you to track differences in training costs that can vary depending on where sessions are taught and who is teaching. This is important because different instructors may charge different rates to teach the same sessions of a course. When you enroll a student in a session, the system looks at the Course Session Cost table to determine how much the training will cost.

Note. The Catalog Cost and Course Cost components are nearly identical and share the same fields.

Note. The Budget Training process uses catalog and course costs only. Cost demands can also occur on the catalog and course level. Session costs are only used by the Administer Training business process. When trainees are enrolled in a session, Administer Training computes the cost at a session level.

See Also

Chapter 6, "Administering Course Sessions," page 127

Prerequisites

Before you define default costs for courses, you must set up training courses.

See Also

Chapter 2, "Defining Training Courses and Programs," page 5

Pages Used to Set Up Default Training Costs

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Catalog Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment | TRN_COSTC_TBL1_GBL | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Catalog Costs, Vendor, Facility, Equipment | Enter the default vendor, facility, and equipment costs for a category or subcategory that is defined on the Category/Subcategory Table page. |
| Catalog Costs - Instructor, Expense | TRN_COSTC_TBL2_GBL | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Catalog Costs, Instructor, Expense | Enter default instructor costs and other expenses that are associated with courses in a selected category or subcategory. |
| From which Category/Sub-Category | TRN_CATLG_CRSE_SEC | Click the Default Costs button on the Catalog Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page or the Course Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page. | Select the source of default costs. |
| Course Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment | TRN_COST_TBL1_GBL | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Course Costs, Vendor, Facility, Equipment | Define the cost of courses in a training catalog. These costs may be the same as the costs associated with the category or subcategory to which the course belongs. |
| Course Costs - Instructor, Expense | TRN_COST_TBL2_GBL | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Course Costs, Instructor, Expense | Enter default instructor costs and other expenses that are associated with courses in a selected category or subcategory. |

Entering Vendor, Facility, and Equipment Costs

Access the Catalog Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Catalog Costs, Vendor, Facility, Equipment).

Catalog Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page

Note. The Course Cost - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page uses the same page setup as the Catalog Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page.

Default Costs

Click to populate the cost fields with default costs that you have defined for the category or subcategory. The From which Category / Sub-Category page appears. You can use default course costs from a category or a subcategory according to the catalog structure. To use costs from the category level, select the category code and enter UNKNOWN in the Subcategory Code field.

Vendor

If an external vendor runs the course, define the default vendor costs here.

Vendor ID and Vendor Name Select and display the default vendor for the category or subcategory.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Per Unit Cost | The system displays the cost that you defined, if any, on the Vendor table for the selected vendor. You can override the default value. |
| (FRA) Certified | Select if the vendor is certified to provide the training courses. |
| (FRA) Chargeable | Select to make the training course a chargeable item for the 2483 report. When selected, related costs that you enter are reported in the 2483 report. This is used to meet French legal reporting requirements. The system derives the default value from the chargeable flag set in the Course setup page and by the Compute Student Cost process. |

Facility

If you use a vendor's facility for the course, complete the fields in this group box, as applicable.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vendor ID and Vendor Name | Select and display the default vendor for the facility. |
| Facility and Facility Name | Select a facility that you defined using the Training Facilities (TRN_FACILITY_TBL) component. If the facility has not been defined. Or, enter the facility name in the Facility Name field. |
| Room Code and Room Number | Select a room for the courses from the list of rooms that are available at the selected facility. The room number associated with this code displays. |
| Per Unit Cost | By default, the system displays the room cost from the Training Facilities component. You can override the default. If you didn't select a training facility in the Facility field, enter the cost of the room and the associated cost unit. |

Session Equipment/Materials

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equipment/Materials Code | Select the equipment code. Insert a row for each equipment or material code required for the course. Define equipment and materials on the Equipment and Materials page. |
| Per Unit Cost | Enter a per unit cost for each item. |

See Also



[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," page 43](#)

[Chapter 13, "\(FRA\) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271](#)

Defining the Source of Default Costs

Access the From which Category/Sub-Category page (click the Default Costs button on the Catalog Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page or the Course Costs - Vendor, Facility, Equipment page).

From which Category / Sub-Category

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Course Code: | TRN001 | Course Name: | Upgrade Management |
| Category Code: | UNKNOWN  | | UNKNOWN |
| Subcategory Code: | UNKNOWN  | | x |
| <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> | | | |

From which Category/Sub-Category page

Category Code Select the category code from the list of categories to which the course belongs.

Subcategory Code Select the subcategory codes.

To use costs from the category level as the default costs, select the category code and enter *UNKNOWN* in the Subcategory Code field.

Entering Instructor Costs and Other Expenses

Access the Catalog Costs - Instructor, Expense page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Catalog Costs, Instructor, Expense).

Vendor, Facility, Equipment | **Instructor, Expense**

Category Code: UNKNOWN Subcategory Code: UNKNOWN

Catalog Cost Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Effective Date: 01/01/1900

Instructor Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Vendor: [] Instructor ID: [] + -

Name: []

Per Unit Cost: [] Currency: USD *Cost Unit: Hour

Duration: 9.0 Duration Unit: Hour ☒ From Course

Expense Customize | Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

| *Expense Type | Description | *Quantity | *Per Unit Cost | *Currency | *Cost Unit |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| [] | | 1 | [] | USD | Hour |

Catalog Costs - Instructor, Expense page

Note. The Course Cost - Instructor, Expense page uses the same page setup as the Catalog Costs - Instructor, Expense page.

Instructor

Vendor If an external vendor runs the course, select the vendor. Define vendors using the Vendors (TRN_VENDOR_TABLE1) component. If you're using an internal instructor, leave this field blank.

Instructor ID and Name If the instructor is defined in the Instructor table, select the instructor ID. Otherwise leave this field blank and enter the instructor's name in the Name field.

Per Unit Cost This value is automatically populated from the Instructor table. You can override the default cost.

Duration This field is automatically populated with the Duration value that you set up on the Course Table - Course Profile page. To override the default, deselect the From Course check box and enter the new value.

From Course This check box is automatically selected to show that the Duration field is populated from the Course table.

Expense

Expense Type Select the expense type.

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Quantity | Enter the quantity of the item that is specified in the Expense Type field. |
| Per Unit Cost | Enter the per unit cost for the expense. |

Defining Student Costs

To set up student costs, use the Job Code Salary Costs (TRN_JOB_SLR_COST) and the Trainees Salary Costs (TRN_EE_SALARY_COST) components.

This section provides an overview of student costs and discusses how to:

- Identify the training compensation cost by job.
- Identify the training compensation cost by employee.
- Process salary costs for a group.

Understanding Student Costs

To track the total cost of an employee who is taking a training course, you need to record:

- The costs that are associated with the course, such as the price of materials and instructors.
- The cost to the organization of the employee's lost work time.

For example, if employees typically bill their time to clients, then they cannot bill time while they are in training. This represents an additional training expense.

To track payroll costs that are associated with training, you can specify compensation costs at the job code level and at the individual employee level. To associate payroll costs with a group of similar job codes or a group of employees, use the Update Salary Costs page to perform a mass update of the system.

Note. When the system processes training costs for an employee, and no employee training cost is specified on the Employee Training Cost table, the system uses the job code salary cost. If you've specified training costs at both levels, the employee-level cost takes priority.

(FRA) Importing Salary Costs from Payroll

(FRA) If your organization uses PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for France, you can extract costs from the payroll system and apply the costs to employees in a specified group ID.

Source of Default Costs for Job Code and Employees

Before you begin entering costs that are associated with job codes and employees, it's important to understand how the system determines the default training cost values that it displays on the system pages where you track training costs. The following chart explains the training cost defaults in the Budget Training business process:

| Page Name | Default Comes From |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Job Code Salary Cost | No default. |
| Trainees Salary Costs | Job Code Salary Cost page. |
| Employee Demand | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trainees Salary Costs page, when defined. 2. Otherwise Job Code Salary Cost page (with employee's job code). 3. Otherwise default values are set to blank. |
| General Demand | Default values are set to blank; however, when a profile is used as a template, the training cost is computed with the employees and job codes that are included in the profile. Click the Compute button to compute the training cost with the job codes that are listed on the page. |
| Department Demand | No default. |
| Employee Demand by Course | Same as the Employee Demand page. |

Pages Used to Set Up Student Costs

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Job Code Salary Costs | TRN_JOB_SLR_COST | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Job Code Salary Costs, Job Code Salary Costs | Identify the compensation cost of having an employee in this job code in training. |
| Trainees Salary Costs | TRN_EE_SALARY_COST | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Trainees Salary Costs, Trainees Salary Costs | Identify the cost of having an employee in training. |
| Update Salary Costs | RUNCTL_TRN006 | Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Update Salary Costs, Update Salary Costs | Process training costs for a group of job codes or employees. |

Identifying the Training Compensation Cost by Job

Access the Job Code Salary Costs page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Job Code Salary Costs, Job Code Salary Costs).

Job Code Salary Costs

Set ID: SHARE Table Set shared across Corp

Job Code: 120010 Administrator-Human Resources

| Training Cost Details | | | | | | | Customize | Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|--|-----------|------|----------|-------|--------|------|
| *Effective Date | *Status | *Per Unit Cost | *Currency | *Cost Unit | Paid Hours | | | | | | | |
| 04/09/2009 | Active | \$0.00 | USD | Pers/Month | 0.00 | | | | | | | |

Job Code Salary Costs page

Per Unit Cost and Cost Unit

Enter the per unit cost for the job code and the unit cost. Because the Per Unit Cost and Cost Unit fields are effective-dated, you can enter standard training costs for job codes, which can change over time.

Paid Hours

Displays the total number of hours worked by an employee for which they are paid.

If you select *Apply on Jobcodes* or *Apply on Employees* in the Populate Process Mode group box on the Update Salary Cost-Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Update Salary Costs page, you may manually enter the hours that the employee works.

If you select *Load from Global Payroll* in the Populate Process Mode group box on the Update Salary Cost-Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Update Salary Costs page, the system gets the value for Paid Hours from payroll and is deactivated for manual entry.

Note. The system derives this value from payroll. Paid Hours calculates how many hours the employee works for the related cost unit, that is, if the cost unit is Pers/Month, then the number of hours is related to one month.

Identifying Training Compensation by Employee

Access the Trainees Salary Costs page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Trainees Salary Costs, Trainees Salary Costs).

Trainees Salary Costs

Jean-Claude Breton EMP ID: KF0009 Empl Record: 0

| Training Cost Details | | | | | | | Customize | Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|-----------|------|----------|-------|--------|------|
| Cost | Job | Period | Training Allocation | | | | | | | | | |
| *Training Type | *Effective Date | *Status | Training Allocation Amount | *Currency | Duration (Hours) | | | | | | | |
| Budget Trn | 04/09/2009 | Active | | USD | | | | | | | | |

Trainees Salary Costs page

Common Page Information

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training Type | <p>Select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Admin. Trn</i> (administer training). Select this option if the cost is an administered course cost. See Chapter 9, "Tracking Training Costs," page 199. • <i>Budget Trn</i> (budget training). Select this option if the cost is a budgeted training cost. See Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," page 97. |
| Gross Salary | Enter the employee's gross salary before deductions. |
| Train Full Time Gross Salary | <p>If the employee works full time for the training department, enter the gross salary.</p> <p>If you select the Full-Time Instructor check box on the Instructor page, the payroll system considers that instructor full-time.</p> |
| Paid Hours | <p>Enter the total number of hours the employee works for the related cost unit. For example, if the cost unit is Pers/Month, then the number of hours is related to one month.</p> <p>If you selected <i>Apply on Jobcodes</i> or <i>Apply on Employees</i> enter the number of hours that the employee worked.</p> <p>If you selected <i>Load from Global Payroll</i> the system displays the value that is retrieved by the Salary Cost Mass Update process. You cannot change the value here.</p> |
| Job tab | |
| Job Code | Displays the employee's job code from the Job Data table. |
| Period tab | |
| Period Begin Date | This field is used for the effective date and the effective date is always equal to the period begin date. |

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Period End Date | <p>Enter the end of the period in which the cost that you specified becomes effective.</p> <p>If you have separate costs for Administer Training and Budget Training, the period over which costs apply varies. Administer Training costs cover pay periods, whereas Budget Training costs apply to budget periods, which normally cover a year. Be sure that all these periods are contiguous to ensure accuracy in total compensation.</p> |
| Calc. Flag (calculate flag) | <p>This field identifies the source of the cost information:</p> <p><i>Manually</i>, indicates that the employee's cost data was manually entered on this page.</p> <p><i>Job Code</i>, <i>Employee</i>, or <i>Payroll</i>, indicate that the data was loaded by the Salary Cost Mass Update process that you run from the Update Salary Costs page.</p> |
| Company | Select the employee's company. |

See Also

Chapter 13, "(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271

Processing Training Costs for a Group

Access the Update Salary Costs page (Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Update Salary Costs, Update Salary Costs).

Update Salary Costs

Run Control ID: PS

[Report Manager](#)

[Process Monitor](#)

Run

As Of Date:

Per Unit Cost:

\$0.00

USD

Cost Unit:

Pers/Day

Paid Hours:

0.00

Populate Process Mode

☐ Apply on Jobcodes

☐ Apply on Employees

☒ Load from Global Payroll

France

Company:

Pay Group:

Gross Salary WA Field:

GROSS_AMT

Training Gross WA Field:

TRN_FT_GROSS_AMT

Paid Hours WA Field:

PAID_HOURS

Calendar Selection Criteria

Period Begin Date:

Period End Date:

☒ Period End Date

☐ Payment Date

Refresh

Training Type

☒ Administer Training

☐ Budget Training

Calendar Process List

Customize

Find

View All

1 of 1

First

Last

| Calendar ID | Period ID | Begin Date | End Date | Payment Date |
|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|
| 1 | | | | |

Update Salary Costs page

Note. The Job Code Salary Costs and Trainees Salary Costs pages enable you to associate payroll costs with a job code and by employees one at a time. Use the Update Salary Cost process to specify a per cost figure and a cost unit metric to apply on the specified effective date to a group of job codes or employees.

As Of Date

Enter the effective date for this process. This date is used to Effective Date and Period Begin Date.

Per Unit Cost

Enter the cost to use for processing the cost per job or cost per employee.
(FRA) Selecting Load from Global Payroll disables this field.

Populate Process Mode

Apply on Jobcodes

Select to apply the cost to employees with a specified job code.

62

Copyright © 1988, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Apply on Employees | Select to apply the cost to given employees. |
| (FRA) Load from Global Payroll | Select to apply costs from Global Payroll for France to a group of employees. The system displays the France group box. |

Set ID and Job Code

This group box appears when you select *Apply on Job Code* or *Apply on Employees*. Select the set ID and job code to which you want to apply the selected cost. Add as many setIDs and job codes as necessary.

(FRA) France

This section becomes available when you select *Load from Global Payroll*.

In Global Payroll for France, writable array elements are used to store payroll results. The payroll system computes the salary and paid hours for training, and uses the writable array, FOR WA 2483, to store the results in the GPFR_TRN_WA record. When you run the Update Salary Costs process, salaries and paid hours are imported from the writable array.

This is a single table which interfaces between the payroll system and the training business process. When using a payroll system other than PeopleSoft, the table can be used to import salaries into the training business process.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for France 9.1 PeopleBook*, "Understanding Vacation Accruals."

Calendar Selection Criteria

In this group box, define the criteria for selecting the payroll calendars

| | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Period Begin Date | Select the period begin date for salary training costs, usually the beginning of the fiscal year. |
| Period End Date | Select the period end date for salary training costs, usually the end of the fiscal year. |
| Period End Date and Payment Date | Select the date that signifies the end of the period. |
| Refresh | Click to have the system insert all payroll calendars that occur within the specified period into the Calendar Process List |

Calendar Process List

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calendar ID | Select a Calendar ID that defines the time range in which salary costs are being defined. |
| Period ID | The system enters a Period ID for the salary costs being calculated during this time range. |

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.1 PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for France 9.1 PeopleBook

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Defining Training Budget Periods and Department Allocations

To define budget periods, use the Budget Period Table (BUDGET_PERIOD_TBL) component. To allocate budget amounts by department, use the Department Budget (TRN_BUDGET_TBL) component.

This section provides an overview of budget period and allocations and discusses how to:

- Define budget periods.
- Allocate budgets to departments.

Understanding Budget Periods and Department Allocations

A *budget period* is a period of time for which a training budget is established. Your company's business needs determine the length of the budget period. Typically a budget period covers one year, however, the length may depend on both business requirements and process cycles; the period could be a quarter, a month, or any other duration.

When you define a budget period, you associate it with one or more business units.

After you establish budget periods, you can allocate a budgeted amount to each department. You can then see how the estimated training costs that are based on department training demand compare to a department's allocated training budget.

Pages Used to Set Up Training Budget Periods and Department Allocations

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budget Period | BUDGET_PERIOD_TBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Budget Period, Budget Period | Define budget periods. |
| Department Budget | TRN_BUDGET_TBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Department Budget, Department Budget | Define the amount that is allocated to departments in your organization for training in a specified budget period. |

Defining Budget Periods

Access the Budget Period page (Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Budget Period, Budget Period).

Budget Period

Budget Period: GFBP2006

*Description: GF BUDGET PERIOD YEAR 2006

Short Description: GFBP2006

From Date: 01/01/2006 *Thru Date: 12/31/2006

Budget Period Details Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Business Unit: FRA01 France Business Unit

Base Currency: EUR

France

*Default Training Plan Category: Job Preservation

Budget Period page

You can also specify the base currency for department budgets and training costs. This ensures that you always compare budgets and costs in the same currency.

From Date and Thru Date (through date) Enter the begin and ends dates for the budget period.

Important! Course sessions must fall within the budget period that is to be included in the budget. A course session cannot span two budget periods.

Budget Period Details

Business Unit Select the business units to which the budget period applies.

Add as business units by inserting new rows. This enables you to create training budgets for the employees in those business units. When you set up and track budgeting demands, you can use only budget periods that are assigned to an employee's business unit. You associate employees with business units on the Job Data component in Administer Workforce.

Base Currency Specify the base currency to be used to track all cost amounts.

(FRA) Default Training Plan Category

The category that you select here becomes the default training plan category when you create training demands.

Values are: *Skill Development, Adaptation to Job Changement, Job Preservation, and Not Specified.*



See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up Organization Foundation Tables," Defining Business Units

Allocating Budgets to Departments

Access the Department Budget page (Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Department Budget, Department Budget).

| Department Budget | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Budget Period: | GFBP2006 | Business Unit: | FRA01 France Business Unit |
| Department: | 10200 | France Headquarters | |
| *Description: | <input type="text" value="Budget 2006"/> | | |
| Short Description: | <input type="text" value="Budget 206"/> | | |
| Allocation Date: | <input type="text" value="03/13/2006"/> |  | |
| Originating Emplid: | <input type="text" value="KF0001"/> |  Maurice Berger | |
| Budget Amount: | <input type="text" value="304898.04"/> | Currency: | <input type="text" value="EUR"/> |

Department Budget page

Allocation Date

Enter the date that you allocate the budget to the department.

Originating Emplid
(originating employee ID)

Select the ID of the person who allocated the budget.

Budget Amount

Enter the budgeted amount and the currency to use when you compare the actual and budget costs by department. The system uses the selected currency as the default value on pages where the Budget Training process calculates department budget costs to ensure that costs and budget are in the same currency.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46

Chapter 4

Defining Training Requirements

This chapter provides an overview of training demand and discusses how to:

- Create demand profiles.
- Define profiles by criteria.
- Define general training demands.
- Define departmental training demands.
- Define employee training demands and demand by course.

Understanding Training Demand

This section lists common elements and discusses:

- Training demands and budgets.
- Demand profiles.
- Methods of determining training demand.
- Department trees.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Creation Date | If you're creating a new department demand, enter the creation date. The default is the system date, which you can change. |
| Demand ID | The system displays <i>NEW</i> when you create a demand for the first time. You can accept the system-generated ID or enter a new ID. The system generates a sequence number based on the last demand ID that was stored in the Installation table. |
| Demand Priority | Values are <i>Low</i> , <i>Medium</i> , and <i>High</i> . When you're building global scenarios using the Create Global Scenario processes, you can specify that the system include only demands that have a certain demand priority. <u>See Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," Creating Global Scenarios, page 108.</u> |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expiration Date | Enter the last possible date for meeting the training demand. This field is for information only, but it can be useful if you decide to mark a demand as obsolete after a specific time. |
| From Date and Thru Date | Displays the beginning (from) and ending (through) dates of the budget period, which you entered when you opened the page. |
| Frozen | Automatically selected if the budget period is frozen. If you try to modify this page, you get a warning message. |
| OrigEmplID (originating employee ID) | Select the employee ID of the person who created the demand. |
| Originator | Select the demand originator's position. Values are <i>Employee</i> and <i>Supervisor</i> . |
| Revision Date | Enter a revision date to indicate when the demand profile was edited. |

Training Demands and Budgets

Creating a realistic training budget requires that you determine how much training to provide to your workforce. When you know the demand for training—how many employees need or want training—you can figure out the cost, compare it to the proposed training budget, and adjust the budget or the number of employees who can take courses.

Methods of Determining Training Demand

Four methods are available for establishing training demand, as shown in the following table:

| <i>Demand Method</i> | <i>Purpose</i> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General Demand | Define the number of employees to be trained in certain departments and for certain job codes. |
| Departmental Demand | Define the number of employees to be trained in a specific course for a particular department. |
| Employee Demand | Define training requirements for individual employees. |
| Employee Demand by Course | Define the number of employees to be trained in a particular course. |

Note. Demand is established for a particular budget period.

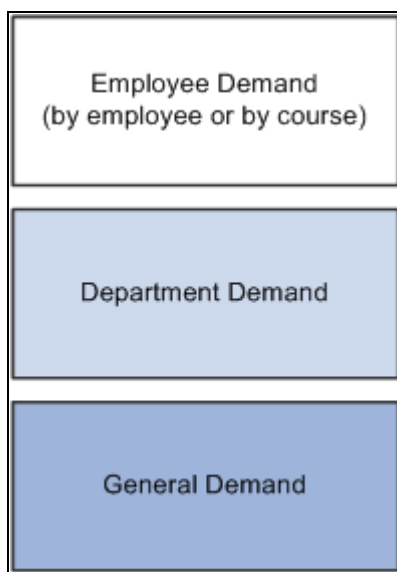
Using these methods, you can:

- Get complete training information, from the training needs of your entire organization to those of the individual employee.
- Establish only one type of demand or one of each type.

For example, you can define general demands only and not work with departmental or employee demands. You can set up training budget scenarios and develop a training plan using just one method or all four methods. If you work in a decentralized way, departmental- or employee-level demand forecasting works best. If you work in a centralized way, global-level forecasting works best.

- Determine the costs that are associated with a demand for training in a particular course—not just how many employees need the training, but the cost to your organization in terms of wages or lost billable time.

This diagram shows the layers of training needs, with general demand as the foundation layer, department demand at the next level up, and employee demand (by employee or course) at the top level:



General demand, department demand, and employee demand as layers of training needs

For each type of demand, you define:

- Whom to include when the system calculates the training demand for a course.
- The cost of training the employees for the specified demand.

This cost is either the *average* training cost, if you're working with a general or department demand, or the specific cost per employee, if you're working in the Employee Demand or Employee Demand by Course components.

Demand Profiles

To determine training demand, you build profiles of employees with similar qualities who need to take the same training courses. A demand profile is a template that defines a set of criteria for selecting employees. For example, if managers in your Customer Support department must take the Time Management course, the demand profile would include the Customer Support department and manager job code as selection criteria.

Identifying workers who need training by using competencies is useful because you can include employees with certain competencies and proficiency levels for training in courses that can improve their competency levels and exclude employees who already possess those competencies. You can define selection criteria by inclusion, exclusion, or a combination of both. You can also define multiple criteria statements that the system processes in sequence, to further refine the profile.

Define demand profiles once and use them whenever you check training demand for a new budget period. You can create and maintain as many demand profiles as you need.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Creating Demand Profiles, page 74](#)

Department Trees

When you use training budget components, such as demand profiles or department demands that reference department information, you can use a department security tree.

You can enter a parent department on the tree and automatically include any child departments in departmental views, profile templates, and training demand definitions, using two tree buttons.

This example shows the Create Demand Profile Directly page where you can access the department tree as you select departments for a demand profile:

Create Demand Profiles Directly

Business Unit: CAN01 Profile ID: KCHR Profile Creation Date: 06/02/2000

*Description: Direct Profile for Canada HR

Short Description: DirProf HR

Department Information

Find | View All | First | 1-2 of 2 | Last

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|---|---|-------------|-----------------|---|---|
| Department ID: | 10000 | + | - | Department: | Human Resources | + | - |
| Department ID: | 14000 | + | - | Department: | Administration | + | - |

Job Code

Customize | Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

| Job Code | Description | | |
|----------|-------------|---|---|
| 1 | | + | - |

Example page using department tree to add departments to a demand profile



Click the Expand button to add related departments that are specified in the department tree to the list on the page. Then you can add several departments to the list in one step.

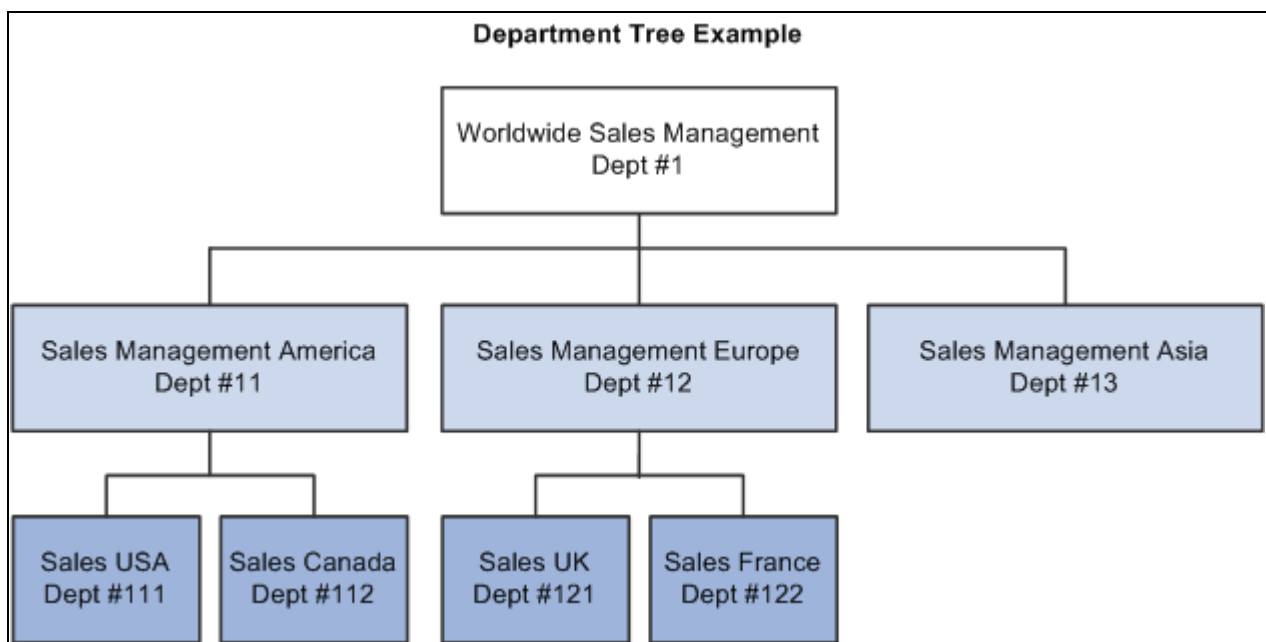


Click the Collapse button to delete related departments from the list. The system deletes only the departments that you added by clicking the Expand button. Departments that you added manually remain in the list, even if they are related departments.

Instead of using the Expand and Collapse buttons, you can enter departments manually by inserting a department row.

For example, when you establish the number of employees that need training for a course, and you want to specify a demand for your own department only, enter only your department number and the number of people who are to be trained. To train people in every department for which you are responsible, enter the department ID for the parent department and click the Expand button. The system creates a new data row for each department that is below the parent department, according to the department security tree.

The following diagram illustrates an expanded department tree for a geographically-organized sales organization:



Example of an expanded department tree

If you don't want to train employees in Sales Management America, Dept #11, remove that department from the department list by clicking the Collapse button for that department row. The system deletes any departments that report to the selected department. In the example, if you click the Collapse button for Dept #11, the system removes Dept #111 and Dept #112.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Administering HRMS Security"

Creating Demand Profiles

To create demand profiles, use the Directly (TRN_PROFILE_CREATE) and the By Criteria (TRN_PROFILE_TABLE) components.

This section provides an overview of dynamic and static demand profiles and discusses how to:

- Create dynamic profiles.
- Create static profiles.
- View selection results.
- Run the process to create demand profiles.

Understanding Dynamic and Static Demand Profiles

Use demand profiles to define employee selection criteria for group demands. This demand profile becomes a template that you can reuse as you reassess training demands.

You can build demand profiles using one of two methods—dynamic or static:

- Dynamic

If every employee in a particular department with a particular job code should enroll in a training program, then use the Create Demand Profile Directly page to create a dynamic profile template. As departments change and employees move into different jobs, their profile population changes, too.

- Static

If some employees don't fit the department or job code criteria, then use the Profile by Criteria page. For example, to search for employees in a particular department and job code with certain competencies, use the Profile by Criteria page to create a static profile template.

Pages Used to Set Up Demand Profiles

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create Demand Profile Directly | TRN_PROFILE_CREATE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, Directly, Create Demand Profile Directly | Create a dynamic profile based on a list of department and job codes. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Profile Criteria | TRN_PROFILE_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, By Criteria, Profile Criteria | Create a static profile by defining criteria that includes or excludes employees in training plans. To include competencies in the selection criteria, set up competency codes in the Content Catalog. |
| Profile Selection | TRN_PROFILE_VIEW | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, By Criteria, Profile Selection | View the number of employees selected by department and job codes according to the criteria on the Profile by Criteria - Profile Criteria page. |
| Create Delayed Profile | RUNCTL_TRN009 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, Create Delayed Profile, Create Delayed Profile | Run the process that creates the demand profile, based on the selection criteria that you set up on the Profile By Criteria - Profile Criteria page. Run this process only if you selected the Delayed check box on the Profile Criteria page. |

Creating Dynamic Profiles

Access the Create Demand Profile Directly page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, Directly, Create Demand Profile Directly).

Create Demand Profiles Directly

Business Unit: CAN01 Profile ID: KCHR Profile Creation Date: 06/02/2000

*Description:

Short Description:

Department Information Find | View All | First 1-2 of 2 Last

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Department ID: <input type="text" value="10000"/> | Department: Human Resources |
| Department ID: <input type="text" value="14000"/> | Department: Administration |

Job Code Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

| Job Code | Description |
|------------------------|-------------|
| 1 <input type="text"/> | |

Create Demand Profile Directly page

By creating a list of departments and job codes, you identify the positions with training needs. You can save this profile as a template and use it for future budget periods. Whenever you reference this profile template to establish the training demand for a course, the system includes all employees who fit this profile.

Note. While the profile always gathers the employees in these departments and jobs, remember that the number of employees changes over time as the department head count changes and as employees change job codes.

Department Information

Department ID Select the department to include in the training profile template.

Job Code

Job Code For the departments that you specified, select the job codes that have training requirements.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Department Trees, page 72

Creating Static Profiles

Access the Profile Criteria page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, By Criteria, Profile Criteria).

The screenshot shows the 'Profile Criteria' page with the 'Profile Selection' tab active. At the top, it displays 'Business Unit: CAN01', 'Profile ID: KCGBI', and 'Profile Creation Date: 06/02/2000'. Below this, there are input fields for '*Description:' (Canadian Global Business Inst) and 'Short Description:' (CanGBI). To the right of these fields are checkboxes for 'Delayed' and 'Link with Competencies'. The main section is divided into 'Create Selection Criteria' and 'Exclude Criteria'. Each section has a header bar with 'Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last' navigation links. Under 'Create Selection Criteria', there is a '*Criteria Number:' field with the value '1'. Below this are three sub-sections: 'Include Criteria' with fields for '*Department ID:' (10000) and 'Department:' (Human Resources); '*Job Code:' and 'Description:'; and '*Competency:' and '*Level:'. The 'Exclude Criteria' section follows a similar pattern with fields for '*Department:', '*Job Code:' (910005), 'Description:' (Trainee-Analyst), and '*Competency:' and '*Level:'.

Profile Criteria page

You can use this profile as a template to obtain a list of employees who match the selection criteria. You can run the profile repeatedly during the current or next budget period.

Note. Save the contents of this page and execute the profile process to view the selection results on the Profile Selection page.

Description

The system displays the description that you enter here on any pages or reports that reference this profile ID, so the description should identify what this profile does.

- Delayed** Select to delay processing the demand profile until later. If this check box is deselected, the system executes the profile criteria when you save the page. Before starting to gather the employees who match the profile template, the system displays a message about the process.
- Depending on your requirements, this profiling could take some time, so you might consider postponing it. If you postpone this process, you can perform it later by running the Create Delayed Profile process.
- Link with Competencies** Select to include competencies in the selection criteria. When selected, the system makes the Competency fields available and enables the competency search criteria. To include competencies in the selection criteria, set up competency codes in the Content Catalog.

Create Selection Criteria

In this group box, you build the employee training profile template using one or more selection criteria statements that you organize by criteria number.

- Criteria Number** The system processes the selection criteria statement-based criteria numbers, starting at 1 and moving sequentially through the statement list. When you define a new profile, the system sets the criteria number to 1, to indicate the first criteria statement.
- Enter a new criteria number to define an additional profile criteria statement.
-
- Note.** If you write several sequentially numbered criteria statements, you can reorganize them by setting the number for each statement and then saving the page. The system sorts the statements and displays them according to the criteria number.
-

Include Criteria and Exclude Criteria

- Department ID** Select the department to include in or exclude from the profile.
- Job Code** Select the job code to include in or exclude from the profile.
- Competency and Level** Select the competency to include in or exclude from the profile. Select a competency rating in the Level field. When you complete the competency fields, the system includes or excludes workers with competencies at the rating that you specified.
- You define competency codes in the Content Catalog and the associated rating levels on the Rating Model table.

To include both the department that you specify and its child departments in the department tree, use the Expand or Collapse buttons.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Setting Up the Content Catalog" Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Department Trees, page 72

Viewing Selection Results

Access the Profile Selection page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, By Criteria, Profile Selection).

The screenshot displays the 'Profile Selection' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'Profile Criteria' and 'Profile Selection'. Below the tabs, the profile ID is 'KCGBI' and the profile creation date is '06/02/2000'. A 'View Selection' button is located on the right. The main area contains two tables: 'Department' and 'Job Code'. Both tables have columns for 'Department ID' or 'Job Code', 'Department' or 'Description', and 'Number of Employees'. The 'Department' table shows 1 of 1 results. The 'Job Code' table shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom, a 'Total Count' bar shows 0 for both tables.

| Department ID | Department | Number of Employees |
|---------------|------------|---------------------|
| | | |

| Job Code | Description | Number of Employees |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| | | |

| Total Count |
|-------------|
| 0 |

Profile Selection page

Use this page to determine the effectiveness of the profile criteria selection statements. If your resulting employee count is too high or too low, go back to the Profile Criteria page, make any necessary changes to the selection criteria for this profile ID, rerun the process, and return to this page to evaluate the results.

Profile Creation Date Displays the date that the system last processed this profile ID. When you rerun the process, the system updates this field.

Department

Number of Employees Displays the number of employees that match department profile criteria. If you entered more than one department in the selection criteria, then the system displays the number of matching employees for each department code.

Job Code

Number of Employees Displays the number of employees that match job profile criteria. If you entered more than one job code in the selection criteria, then the system displays the number of matching employees for each job code.

Total Count

Displays the total number of employees that match profile criteria for this profile ID.

Running the Process to Create Demand Profiles

Access the Create Delayed Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Demand Profiles, Create Delayed Profile, Create Delayed Profile).

Create Delayed Profile

Run Control ID: PS

[Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Run

Profile Details

Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Business Unit

*Profile ID

+

-

Create Delayed Profile page

Profile ID Select the profile ID from the list of demand profiles that you created on the Profile Criteria page.

Run Click to run the Create Delayed Profile process.

Defining General Demands

To define general (global) demands, use the General Demand (TRN_DEMAND_TABLE) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Define training needs.
- Specify the group that needs training.
- Specify a demand profile.
- Enter country-specific information for a general demand.

Pages Used to Define General Training Demands

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General Demand | TRN_DEMAND_GNRL_1 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, General Demand, General Demand | View course details and general information about the demand, including priority and originator. To use this page, you must first set up budget periods on the Budget Period page. |
| General Demand - Training Population | TRN_DEMAND_GNRL_2 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, General Demand, Training Population | Define the group of people who need training in the course that you selected on the General Demand page. You must set up employee training costs and budgets before you can set up training demands. |
| General Demand - Profile Template | TRN_PROF_TMPLT_SEC | Click the Use Profile as a Template link on the General Demand - Training Population page. | Specify the profile to use to populate the General Demand page. |
| General Demand - Country | TRN_DPT_DMD_SEC | Click the department name link in the Demand section of the General Demand - Training Population page. | Enter country-specific information for the general demand that you have set up on the Training Population page. |

Defining General Demand Information

Access the General Demand page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, General Demand, General Demand).

General Demand

Training Population

Budget Period:K2000CALYR

Business Unit:CAN01

☐ Frozen

Demand ID:000009

From Date:01/01/2000

Thru Date:12/31/2000

Course Information

Category:MANAGEMENT

Subcategory Code:SUPERVISN

☐ Not in Catalog

Course Code:K006

Course Name:Conducting Performance Reviews

France

Training Plan Category:

Demand Information

*Description:Conducting Performance Reviews

Creation Date:06/01/2000

Short Description:Perf Rewvs

Revision Date:

Originator:Supervisor

Originating Employee ID:

Demand Priority:Medium

Expiration Date:

General Demand page

Course Information

Category,Subcategory, and Course Code Specify the course for this training demand by selecting a category, subcategory, and course code. If you don't know what value to use, use the system default *UNKNOWN*.

Note. You must select a category before you can select a subcategory.

Not in Catalog Select if the training course isn't defined in the Catalog table.

France

(FRA) Training Plan Category Select a training plan category.
The values are: *Skill Development, Adaptation to Job Changement, Job Preservation, and Not Specified.*

Demand Information

Description and Short Description The system populates these fields after you enter the category, subcategory, and course code. The description information appears whenever the demand ID is referenced on a page or report.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," Creating Global Scenarios, page 108](#)

[Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," Freezing Budgets, Moving Unapproved Demands, and Deleting Scenarios, page 121](#)

Defining the Group That Needs Training

Access the General Demand - Training Population page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, General Demand, Training Population).

The screenshot displays the 'General Demand - Training Population' page. At the top, there are two tabs: 'General Demand' and 'Training Population'. The 'Training Population' tab is active. Below the tabs, there are several input fields and buttons. The 'Budget Period' is set to 'K2000CALYR', 'Demand ID' is '000009', 'Eff Date' is '01/01/2000', 'Creation Date' is '06/01/2000', 'Business Unit' is 'CAN01', 'Description' is 'Conducting Performance Reviews', 'Thru Date' is '12/31/2000', and 'Revision Date' is empty. A 'Frozen' checkbox is checked. A link 'Use Profile as a Template' is visible. Below these fields, there is a 'Budgeted Training Cost' field with the value '0.00', a '*Currency' dropdown set to 'USD', a '*Unit' dropdown set to 'Pers/Hour', and a 'Compute' button. The 'Job Code' section has a search field and a 'Find' button. The 'Demand' section has a 'Department' field with the value '10000', a search field, and a 'Demand' field. Below the 'Demand' section, there is a 'Totals' section with 'Total General Demand: 0' and 'Total Count:'. An 'Update' button is next to the 'Total General Demand' field.

General Demand - Training Population page

Establish the total general demand amount and provide additional parameters to calculate the average cost for training employees for this demand. The calculation here determines the employee cost of training and doesn't include the course costs themselves, such as instructor fees and facility costs.

Use Profile as a Template

Click to import the job codes and departments that you previously set up in a demand profile. The system displays the page where you select the profile.

If you don't enter any job codes or department information on this page, then the calculation is based solely on the profile that you specified.

Budgeted Training Cost This represents the average cost of training the selected population. The system calculates the value when you click the Compute button, using the jobs that are associated with the specified job codes on the Job Code Salary Costs page. The calculation looks like this:

Employee Training Budgeted Cost = (job code training cost × number of people in this job code) for all job codes in the Job Code field on this page / total number of people in the general demand.

Note. Specify the default currency for business units for a budget period on the Budget Period table. Budgets are automatically converted to the default base currency that you establish on the Training Base Currency table. The system converts all training costs to the base currency to calculate training costs.

Unit The system displays the cost unit that is associated with the amount in the Empl. Training Budgeted Cost field.

Job Code

Specify the job codes that are included this training demand. When the system calculates the training demand, only employees with the selected job code are considered. The system also uses this job code information to calculate the average cost to train employees for this demand.

Demand

Department Select the department to include for calculating the demand for this course.
To enter country-specific information, click the department name link next to this field.

Demand Enter the number of the employees to be trained for each of the departments selected. This field is optional, but the more precise the information that you provide, the more realistic the subsequent simulation and pricing becomes.

Warning! If you don't enter a demand amount, the computed costs throughout the Budget Training business process will be incorrect. All computed costs are based on these demand amounts.

Totals

Total General Demand Required for each population demand. The system uses this number to calculate the average cost of training employees for this demand.

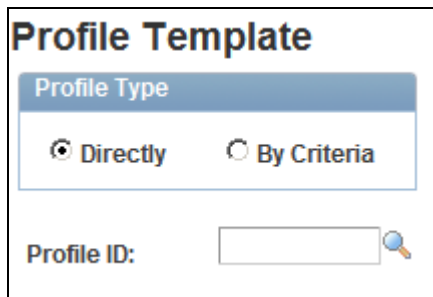
Update Click the Update button to move the sum of the individual department demands to the Total General Demand field. If you change the Demand fields, click this button to update the total general demand before you save the page.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Department Trees, page 72

Specifying a Demand Profile

Access the General Demand - Profile Template page (click the Use Profile as a Template link on the General Demand - Training Population page).



General Demand - Profile Template page

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Directly | Use this option to select a profile that you created using the Create Demand Profile Directly page. |
| By Criteria | Use this option to select a demand profile that you created using the Profile by Criteria page. This method is particularly useful for determining which people in your organization need to be trained based on a set of criteria. |
| Profile ID | Select the demand profile to apply. |

When you click OK, the system calculates the training cost using the job codes list selected in the specified profile and the number of people selected for each job code. The system displays the average training cost for the profile population in the Budgeted Training Cost field on the General Demand page.

Entering Country-Specific Information for Global Demand

Access the General Demand - Country page (click the department name link in the Demand section of the General Demand - Training Population page).

France

Distribution by

Gender

Female:

Male:

Socio Professional Category

Executive:

Manager:

Office Worker:

Qualified Worker:

Non Qualified Worker:

General Demand - Country page

(FRA) France

Define how your training demand divides by gender and professional category. The sums of the entries in the two regions on this page must equal the total general demand that you specified on the Training Population page.

Gender

Enter the number of female and male employees who make up the demand shown on the Training Population page.

Socio Professional Category

In the field for each category, enter the number of employees who make up the demand for that category on the Training Population page.

Defining Departmental Training Demands

To define departmental demand, use the Department Demand (TRN_DEMAND_DEPT) component.

This section discusses how to define the number of employees in a department.

Pages Used to Define Departmental Training Demands

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Department Demand | TRN_DEMAND_DEPT | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Department Demand, Department Demand | Define the number of employees to be trained in a specific course or set of courses for a particular department during a specified budget period. Set up training costs and budgets before setting up department demands. |
| Department Demand - Country | TRN_DPT_DMD_SEC1 | Click the Demand ID link on the Department Demand page. | Enter country-specific information for the department demand. The Department Demand - Country page is identical to the General Demand - Country page. |

Defining the Number of Employees in a Department

Access the Department Demand page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Department Demand, Department Demand).

Department Demand

Budget Period: K2000CALYR **Business Unit:** CAN01 ☐ **Frozen**
Department: 10000 **Department:** Human Resources

Department Information Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Course Information + -

Category: MANAGEMENT **Subcategory Code:** SUPERVISN ☐ **Not in Catalog**
Course Code: K006 **Course Name:** Conducting Performance Reviews
 ▼ **France**
***Training Plan Category:**

Demand ID: 000009 **Demand:** 5
Creation Date: 06/01/2000 **Revision Date:**
***Description:** Conducting Performance Reviews **Short Description:** Perf Rewws
Originator: Supervisor **Originating Employee ID:** KU0005
Demand Priority: Medium **Expiration Date:**
Employee Cost: 11.91 **Currency:** CAD **Cost Unit:** Pers/Hour

Job Code Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Job Code: 600060 **Job Title:** Manager-Employee Relations + -

Department Demand page

Course Information

Specify the course for this training demand. If you don't know the category, subcategory, or course code, use the system default *UNKNOWN*. To add another course, insert an additional data row.

Not in Catalog Select if the training course isn't defined in the Catalog table.

(FRA) Training Plan Category Select a training plan category.
 The values are: Skill Development, Adaptation to Job Changement, Job Preservation, Not Specified.

Demand Enter the number of employees in the selected department that need to take the training course.

Employee Cost Enter the employee training cost and the currency it is tracked in. This cost is used during the simulation for pricing the scenarios and the training plan.
 You specify the default currency for business units for a budget period on the Budget Period page. Budgets are automatically converted to the default base currency that you establish on the Base Currency page.

Cost Unit Select the cost unit that is associated with the amount in the Employee Cost field.

Job Code

Job Code

Before calculating employee cost, you can select one or more job codes to use when calculating the average employee cost for training for this demand. When you select job codes here, the system uses the Job Code Training Cost amount on the Job Code Training Cost table to calculate the employee training cost. The system takes an average of the costs for all job codes that you specify.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," Creating Global Scenarios, page 108](#)

Defining Employee Training Demands and Demand by Course

To define employee training demand, use the Employee Demand (TRN_EE_DEMAND) and the Employee Demand (TRN_EE_DEMAND_CRSE) components. This section discusses how to:

- Specify courses for an employee.
- Enter additional employee demand details.
- Specify employee demand by course.
- Enter additional employee details by course.

Pages Used to Define Employee Training Demand and Demand by Course

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee Demand - Employee Demand Profile | TRN_DEMAND_EE_1 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand, Employee Demand Profile | Enter the courses that the selected employee requires during the budget period set up on the Budget Period page. Enter audit information for the demand. |
| Employee Demand - Demand Details | TRN_DEMAND_EE_2 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand, Demand Details | Enter additional employee demand details, including job code, department, and training costs. |
| Employee Demand by Course | TRN_DEMAND_EECRS_1 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand by Course, Employee Demand by Course | Define the employees who require the selected training course and enter audit information for the demand. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee Demand by Course - Demand by Course Details | TRN_DEMAND_EECRS_2 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand by Course, Demand by Course Details | Enter additional employee details by course. For example, an employee will transfer to another department or job code during the budget period, and the training need should be allotted to the new department, then you can account for that change here. |

Specifying Courses for an Employee

Access the Employee Demand - Employee Demand Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand, Employee Demand Profile).

| Employee Demand Profile | | Demand Details | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Budget Period: | K2000CALYR | Business Unit: | CAN01 |
| Employee ID: | KC0021 | Name: | Craig Davies |
| From Date: | 01/01/2000 | Thru Date: | 12/31/2000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen | | | |
| Employee Demand Information Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | |
| Creation Date: | 06/01/2000 | Revision Date: | |
| Demand ID: | 000011 | Employment Record: | 0 |
| *Description: | Davies,Craig R | Short Description: | Davies,Cra |
| Originator: | Supervisor | Originating Employee ID: | KU0008 |
| Demand Priority: | Medium | Expiration Date: | |
| Course Information | | | |
| Category: | COMPUTERS | Subcategory Code: | PROG LANG |
| Course Code: | K017 | Course Name: | Java Programming |
| <div> France </div> | | | |
| *Training Plan Category: | Not Specified | | |

Employee Demand - Employee Demand Profile page

Specify the course that this training demand applies to. When you first enter this page, the course information values are *UNKNOWN*.

To enter additional courses that this employee needs to take during the specified budget period, place the cursor in the Category field and insert new rows.

Course Information

Category, Subcategory Code Course Code If you aren't sure which course this demand is for, select the category and subcategory codes and leave the course code blank.

Note. You cannot select a subcategory until you've selected a category.

Not in Catalog Select if the training course isn't defined in the Catalog table.

(FRA) France

(FRA) Training Plan Category Select a training plan category.
The values are: *Skill Development, Adaptation to Job Chngement, Job Preservation, Not Specified.*

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," Creating Global Scenarios, page 108](#)

Entering Additional Employee Demand Details

Access the Employee Demand - Demand Details page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand, Demand Details).

| Employee Demand Profile | | Demand Details | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Budget Period: | K2000CALYR | Business Unit: | CAN01 |
| Employee ID: | KC0021 | Name: | Craig Davies |
| From Date: | 01/01/2000 | Thru Date: | 12/31/2000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen | | | |
| <div>Employee Demand Information Find View All First 1 of 1 Last</div> | | | |
| Creation Date: | 06/01/2000 | Revision Date: | |
| Demand ID: | 000011 | Description: | Davies, Craig R |
| Manager ID: | KU0008 | Employment Record: | 0 |
| Job Code: | 140080 | Job Title: | Analyst-Systems |
| Department ID: | 11000 | Department: | Information Systems |
| Unit Cost: | 85.00 | Currency: | CAD |
| | | Unit: | STUD/D |
| *Job Code: | <input type="text" value="140080"/> | | Analyst-Systems |
| *Department: | <input type="text" value="11000"/> | | Information Systems |
| Budgeted Training Cost: | <input type="text" value="\$85.00"/> | Currency: | <input type="text" value="CAD"/> |
| | | Unit: | <input type="text" value="Pers/Day"/> |

Employee Demand - Demand Details page

Job Code, Department, and Budgeted Training Cost

The system populates these fields from the employee's job data. For budget purposes, you can select a job code, department, or employee training budgeted cost if it is different from the values that are currently defined for this employee. You might do this if the employee details will be different in the future period. For example, the employee may be transferring to another department and job with a different employee training budgeted cost.

For employee training budgeted cost, indicate the currency that the cost is tracked in.

You specify the default currency for business units for a budget period on the Budget Period table. Budgets are automatically converted to the default base currency that you establish on the Training Base Currency table (TRN_BASE_CURRENCY).

Unit

Select the cost unit for the value in the Empl. Training Budgeted Cost field. This is the cost to train the employee with respect to the employee's wages. Values are:

Select the cost unit for the cost that you entered in the *Per Unit Cost* fields. The Compute Student Cost process uses the Cost Unit field to divide the cost against the students' training session. Values are:

Flat Cost: The cost is a fixed rate, it is not dependent on the course session duration.

Pers/Day: The cost is based on what the employee earns in a day.

Pers/Hour: The cost is the employee's hourly wage.

Pers/Month: The cost is the employee's monthly wage.

Pers/Train: The cost unit may be useful to enter a cost that is not converted by the computation process. The Paid Hours field is non applicable and disabled when this cost unit is selected.

Pers/Week: The cost is the employee's weekly wage.

Pers/Year: The cost is the employee's yearly wage.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46

Specifying Employee Demand by Course

Access the Employee Demand by Course page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand by Course).

| Employee Demand by Course | | Demand by Course Details | | |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Budget Period: | KF001 | Business Unit: | FRA01 | <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen |
| Category: | HUMRES | Subcategory Code: | NEW HIRE | |
| Course Code: | KF002 | Course Name: | Corporate Orientation | <input type="checkbox"/> Not in Catalog |
| From Date: | 01/01/2000 | Thru Date: | 12/31/2000 | |

| Employee Demand | | Find View All | First | 1 of 2 | Last |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|--------|------|
| Creation Date: | 12/02/1999 | Revision Date: | | | |
| Demand ID: | 000018 | | | | |
| Employee ID: | KF0007 | Jean Desmarets | | | |
| Employment Record: | 0 | | | | |
| Description: | Desmarets, Jean | | | | |
| Short Description: | Desmarets, | | | | |
| Originator: | Supervisor | | | | |
| Originating Employee ID: | | | | | |
| Demand Priority: | Medium | | | | |
| Expiration Date: | | | | | |
| France | | | | | |
| *Training Plan Category: | | | | | |

Employee Demand by Course page

Not in Catalog

Selected by default if the training course hasn't been defined in the Catalog table.

Employee ID

Insert a row for each employee who needs to attend the course. Employees can come from any department that is associated with the specified business unit.

Entering Additional Employee Details by Course

Access the Employee Demand by Course - Demand by Course Details page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Identify Training Demand, Employee Demand by Course, Demand by Course Details).

| Employee Demand by Course | | Demand by Course Details | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budget Period: | KF001 | Business Unit: | FRA01 |
| Category: | HUMRES | Subcategory Code: | NEW HIRE |
| Course Code: | KF002 | Course Name: | Corporate Orientation |
| From Date: | 01/01/2000 | Thru Date: | 12/31/2000 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/> Not in Catalog | |
| <div>Employee Demand Find View All First 1 of 2 Last</div> | | | |
| Creation Date: | 12/02/1999 | Revision Date: | |
| Demand ID: | 000018 | Description: | Desmarets, Jean |
| Employee ID: | KF0007 | Name: | Jean Desmarets |
| Employment Record: | 0 | | |
| Job Code: | 110000 | Job Title: | Accountant |
| Department ID: | 14000 | Department: | Administrative Department |
| Unit Cost: | 0.000 | Currency: | Unit: |
| *Job Code: | <input type="text" value="110000"/> | | Accountant |
| *Department: | <input type="text" value="14000"/> | | Administrative Department |
| Budgeted Training Cost: | <input type="text" value="F15000.00"/> | Currency: | <input type="text" value="FRF"/> Unit: <input type="text" value="Pers/Month"/> |

Employee Demand by Course - Demand by Course Details page

Job Code and Department

You can select a different job code or department for this employee for this training demand and budget period. You might do this if the employee's details will be different in a future budget period; for example, the employee is transferring to another department and job during the budget period, resulting in a different budgeted cost for employee training.

Unit

Select the cost unit for the cost that you entered in the *Per Unit Cost* fields. The Compute Student Cost process uses the Cost Unit field to divide the cost against the students' training session. Values are:

- *Flat Cost*: The cost is a fixed rate, it is not dependent on the course session duration.
- *Pers/Day*: The cost is based on what the employee earns in a day.
- *Pers/Hour*: The cost is the employee's hourly wage.
- *Pers/Month*: The cost is the employee's monthly wage.
- *Pers/Train*: The cost unit may be useful to enter a cost that is not converted by the computation process. The Paid Hours field is non applicable and disabled when this cost unit is selected.
- *Pers/Week*: The cost is the employee's weekly wage.
- *Pers/Year*: The cost is the employee's yearly wage.

See Also

Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," The Scenario Process, page 98

Chapter 5

Planning Training Budgets

This chapter provides an overview of the training budget planning process and discusses how to:

- Create department scenarios.
- Create global scenarios.
- Activate scenarios and view summaries.
- Track training plans.
- Freeze training budgets, move unapproved demands, and delete global scenarios.

Understanding the Training Budget Planning Process

This section lists common elements and discusses:

- Budget scenarios
- The scenario process

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Active New Scenario | Select to make the scenario active. |
| | Note. Only one scenario can be active for each budget period and business unit, though you can have multiple scenarios. |
| New Scenario | Enter the name of the new scenario. The name can be up to ten characters. |
| Not in Catalog | Select if the course isn't in the Catalog table. |
| Sort by | To change the order in which information is listed, select one of these values: <i>Demand:</i> Sorts demands by the number of requested demands. <i>Approved:</i> Sorts demands according to the number entered in the Approved field. |

Budget Scenarios

Once you know how many employees need to take each training course, you can determine the total cost of those demands. Then you can compare the cost of the training demand to the proposed departmental training budget.

You can use the scenarios that are provided in PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources to help plan budgets, approve demands, and track and freeze budgets. You can define multiple scenarios.

Using budget scenarios, you can:

- Set the level of employee demand that you can afford during a budget period.
- Perform what-if analyses to determine the best budget plan.
- Simulate the effect of one plan against another.
- Activate the plan that best meets training demands and budgets.

This plan defines the training plan for the related period.

The Scenario Process

Human Resources compiles corporate, departmental, and employee training demand to determine overall training needs. It uses this data to build an initial scenario the first time that you use the Adjust Department Demand component. This scenario is active, and the system loads the demands that are associated with it into a training plan.

You can adjust your organization's training demands to create a demand profile for each scenario.

Department and Global Scenarios

You create new scenarios by starting from an active scenario at the department level or by combining all active department scenarios into a global scenario for your organization. This provides an overview of training demand, costs, and budget.

Using department-level scenarios works best for large organizations with separate budgets for each department. More centralized or smaller organizations may find that global scenarios are more efficient.

You can narrow the scope of the training demand that the system includes in the training plan, either at each department level or at the global level.

Freezing Scenarios

You can evaluate the training plan through successive iterations of simulation by business unit, creating and activating new scenarios to see how they affect the training plan. Once you decide on the right combination of demand and money, you can freeze the final budget scenario to end the evaluation process for the budget period and establish the training budget.

Training Element Costs

When you define an expense that is associated with a training element (such as a vendor, a facility, or an instructor), you specify the amount, the currency (which is controlled by associated business unit), and a cost unit type, such as per day or per hour. These costs are stored on the following tables:

- TRN_PROV_COST (Provider costs).
- TRN_FACIL_COST (Facility costs).
- TRN_EQUIP_COST (Equipment costs).
- TRN_INSTRC_COST (Instructor costs).
- TRN_EXPNS_COST (Expense costs).
- TRN_CST_ELEMENT (Cost Element Table).

The training element costs are then associated with a course or a catalog element that specifies the duration, in hours, days, or weeks, and so on, for a course. The catalog element also specifies the maximum number of students who can enroll in the course.

When you enter a course cost, the system calculates the cost by element for that course and stores the cost on the Cost Element table. These amounts are ready to use in the Adjust Department Demand component. The system also converts the cost to the base currency that is specified for the business unit in the Budget Period table.

Sessions and cost units affect the computed cost calculation through the session padding factor.

Session Padding Determines Session Demand

When you define course and catalog costs, you enter a cost unit for each per unit cost. The cost unit specifies how the cost is computed. Cost units can be categorized into four groups:

- Cost for one session, such as Flat Cost.
- Duration-dependent cost, such as Hours.
- Student-dependent cost, such as Student/Training.
- Duration- and student-dependent cost, such as Student/Hours.

While cost and duration aren't student-dependent, the number of course sessions to accommodate the estimated training needs must be included in the cost formula. The system needs the number of students by course (or by category and subcategory) to calculate the cost.

However, budgeting costs by using the number of students that are specified by demand is not reliable, because this information is based on an *estimated* number of students.

For example, a maximum of ten students is allowed in a course session, and you plan to train five students.

1. You add five students to the budget plan.

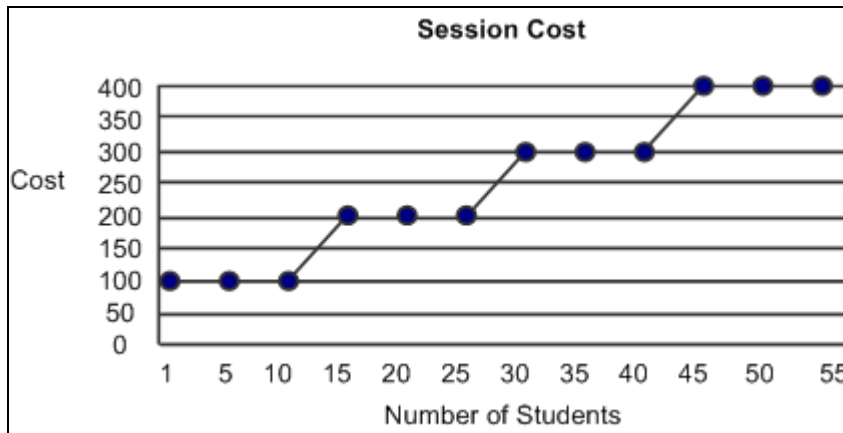
The training cost doesn't change.

2. You add another student to the demand.

The training cost doubles.

Based on current information, the computed training cost can differ dramatically due to a minor change in just one variable. However, because this information is an estimate, it isn't reliable.

The following graph shows the relationship of cost to the number of students that are expected to take a course. Costs remain flat as you increase the number of students without having to add another session, then jump up at the point where another session is required, for example, each time the number of students reaches an increment of 15, as shown here:



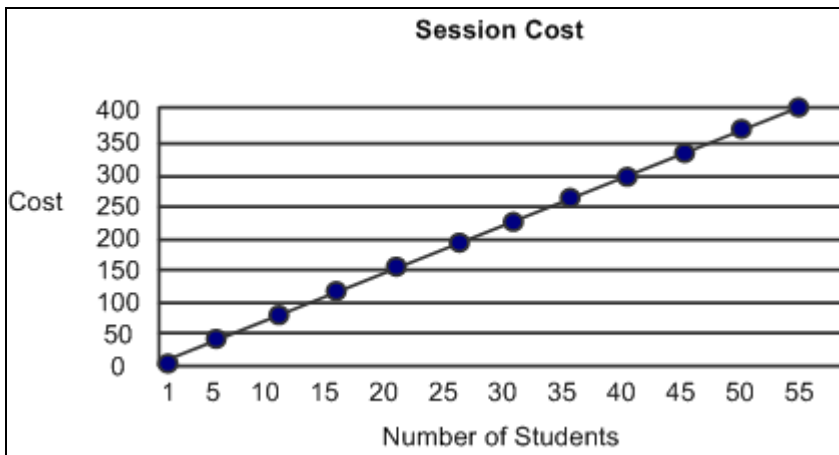
Relationship of cost to the number of students that are expected to take a course

To avoid this problem, the system uses the following formula to calculate session padding and determine the cost of the training demand:

Number of students planned / Maximum number of students per course

This formula uses a progressive factor to determine the number of required sessions. The progressive factor is based on the number of students in the demand, which affects how the system determines the total session cost.

The following graph shows session costs when the progressive factor is applied. In this graphic, costs increase at a steady rate as the number of students increases:



Adjusted session cost based on number of employees in a training demand

Note. The system applies the session padding factor to calculate course session costs that are not student-dependent (flat costs and duration-dependent costs).

Cost Units in Budget Cost Calculations

When the system has determined the course session demand using session padding, it calculates costs based on the cost unit.

| <i>Cost Unit</i> | <i>Cost Computation Detail</i> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| None | Not possible: you must always provide a cost unit with a cost amount. |
| Km (kilometers) | These costs are converted directly to the base currency. |
| Flat Cost | Converted to the base currency and then multiplied by the session padding factor. |
| Hour | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the course duration, and then multiplied by the session padding factor. |
| Day | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the course duration, multiplied by the day annuity factor, divided by the hourly annuity factor, and then multiplied by the session padding factor. |
| Week | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the course duration, multiplied by the week annuity factor, divided by the hourly annuity factor, and then multiplied by the session padding factor. |
| Month | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the course duration, multiplied by the month annuity factor, divided by the hourly annuity factor, and then multiplied by the session padding factor. |

| Cost Unit | Cost Computation Detail |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Year | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the course duration, divided by the hourly annuity factor, and then multiplied by the session padding factor. |
| Pers/Hr (person per hour) | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the number of demands, and multiplied by the course duration. |
| Pers/Day (person per day) | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the number of demands, multiplied by the course duration, and then divided by 8 (number of hours in a business day). |
| Pers/Week (person per week) | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the number of demands, multiplied by the course duration, divided by 8 (number of hours in a business day), and then divided by 5 (number of days in a standard work week). |
| Pers/Month (person per month) | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the number of demands, multiplied by the course duration, multiplied by the month annuity factor, and divided by the hourly annuity factor. |
| Pers/Year (person per year) | Converted to the base currency, multiplied by the number of demands, multiplied by the course duration, and then divided by the hourly annuity factor. |
| Pers/Train (person per training) | Converted to the base currency and multiplied by the number of demands. |

Note. Cost elements are updated as soon as training element costs are entered. If you change the annuity factor during a budget period, costs already computed are not affected. The annuity factor should be set before entering any costs.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46

Creating Department Scenarios

Using the Adjust Department Demand component, you can:

- Create budget plan scenarios for a particular period.

You work on training budget scenarios one department at a time. The first time that you adjust department demand, the system generates a scenario that is based on the demands that you set up. As you adjust the demand further, you create new scenarios.

- Calculate computed costs of training and compare them to the budgeted amount for a scenario.
- Determine how many employees the department can afford to train during a specified budget period.

The information that you enter on these pages is stored in the TRN_SIMULATION and TRN_SCENARIO tables.

This section discusses how to:

- Develop training plan scenarios.
- (FRA) Enter country-specific department information.
- Review training component cost details.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Defining Employee Training Demands and Demand by Course, page 89](#)

Pages Used to Create Department Scenarios

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adjust Department Demand - Demands | TRN_ADJ_DEM_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Adjust Department Demand, Demands | Develop a training plan scenario and make adjustments for demand IDs by department. |
| Adjust Department Demand - France | TRN_DPT_DMD_SEC2 | Click the Distribution link on the Adjust Department Demand - Demands page. | (FRA) Enter country-specific department information. |
| Costs Details - Costs Details | TRN_SML_COST_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Adjust Department Demand, Costs Details | View the training component costs (such as equipment, vendors, and facilities) that make up the computed cost. |

Developing Training Plan Scenarios

Access the Adjust Department Demand - Demands page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Adjust Department Demand, Demands).

Demands
Costs Details

Budget Period: KF001 **Business Unit:** FRA01 **Department:** 10200 France HQ

Scenarios
Find
First
1 of 2
Last

***Scenario:** ☒ **Active Scenario** Go To Row
+ -

Budget Period Details
Customize
Find
View All
First
1-2 of 2
Last

| Demand ID | Distribution | Description | Priority | Inside Department Approved | Inside Department Demand | All Departments Approved | All Departments Demand |
|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 000014 | Distribution | Time Management | 2 | <input type="text" value="8"/> | 10 | 22 | 29 |
| 000019 | | Berger,Maurice | 2 | <input type="text" value="1"/> | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Refresh | 9 | 11 | 23 30 |

Budget / Costs

Budget Amount: 2,000,000.00 **Currency:** FRF **Ratio:** 96.11 % **Computed Cost:** 1,922,148.624

Adjust Department Demand - Demands page

Scenarios

Scenario Indicates the scenario on which the simulation is being performed. The system creates an initial base scenario when you first open this page.

Insert new scenarios for the department if necessary. The system makes the Scenario field unavailable if the budget period is frozen.

Active Scenario If this scenario is the active scenario, this check box is selected by default.

The training plan is the combination of all active scenarios from all concerned departments, so only one scenario at a time can be active for each budget period, business unit, and department, although you can have multiple scenarios in the system. Once you've created scenarios in this component, you can activate a scenario on the Choose Active Scenario page.

Budget Period Details

The system builds scenarios using all training demands that are associated with the selected business unit, budget period, and department. The system also displays associated employee demand.

Note. An employee or department can be included in different training demands, because category, subcategory, and course code generate demand.

Demand ID Displays the demand ID.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Distribution | (FRA) Click this link to access the Adjust Department Demand - France page and enter country-specific department information. |
| | Note. To enter country-specific information, click the link in the same row as the desired demand ID. |
| Priority | Displays a numeric value that is associated with the priority that you assigned to the demand: 1: High priority. 2: Medium priority. 3: Low priority. |
| Inside Department Approved | Enter the number of employees for each demand to include in the training budget. You can approve more employees for training for a demand ID than are included in the demand; for example, to add extra budgeting to account for additional department costs for new or transferred employees. |
| Inside Department Demand | Displays the total demand that you specified for the selected demand ID. |
| All Departments Approved | Displays the number of approved demands for the specified budget period for all departments, not just for the one that you're working with on this page. |
| All Departments Demand | Displays the total number of demands for the specified budget period for all departments. |

Total

This region shows a running total of approved demands and the total number of requested demands, by department, for all departments.

Refresh Click the Refresh button to adjust total or summary amounts.

Budget/Costs

This region compares the budget amount value to the computed cost value, based on the selected demands.

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budget Amount | The default budget amount for this period appears from the Department Budget page. |
| Ratio | The percentage of the budget amount that the computed cost represents. |
| Computed Cost | The system calculates the cost of the training for the department based on the approved demands. |

(FRA) Entering Country-Specific Department Information

Access the Adjust Department Demand - France page (click the Distribution link on the Adjust Department Demand - Demands page).

France

Distribution by

Gender

Female:

Male:

Socio Professional Category

Executive:

Manager:

Office Worker:

Qualified Worker:

Non Qualified Worker:

Training Plan Category

Training Plan Category: Not Specified

Adjust Department Demand - France page

Define how the training demand divides by gender and professional category. The sums of the entries on this page must equal the total general demand that you specified on the Adjust Department Demand - Demands page.

Gender

Enter the number of female and male employees who make up the demand shown on the Training Population page.

Socio Professional Category

In the field for each category, enter the number of employees who make up the demand for that category. You can print a training plan distribution report that shows how the training demands are distributed by gender and professional category.

Training Plan Category

Displays the training plan category associated with the Demand ID.

Viewing Training Component Costs

Access the Costs Details - Costs Details page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Adjust Department Demand, Costs Details).

Demands **Costs Details**

Budget Period: KF001 **Business Unit:** FRA01 **Department:** 10200 France HQ

Scenarios Find First 1 of 2 Last

*Scenario: BASE Cost Source: Total Refresh Go To Row + -

| Scenario Detail | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| Customize Find View All First 1-2 of 2 Last | | | |
| Demand ID | Description | Approved | Computed Cost |
| 000014 | Time Management | 8 | 1,905,836.122 |
| 000019 | Berger, Maurice | 1 | 16,312.502 |

Budget / Costs

Budget Amount: 2,000,000.00 **Currency:** FRF **Ratio:** 96.11 % **Computed Cost:** 1,922,148.623

Costs Details - Costs Details page

Scenarios

Scenario Displays the scenario that you selected on the Adjust Department Demand - Demands page.

Cost Source Select a cost source to view a breakdown of the costs for a particular training component. Values are: *Equipment*, *Expense*, *Facility*, *Vendor*, *Instructor*, *Salary Cost*, and *Total Cost*.

For example, if you select *Equipment*, the system displays the cost of equipment for each demand ID and compares the total equipment cost for all demand IDs to the budget period budget amount and the percentage of the budget that is represented by equipment costs.

Scenario Detail

Demand ID For each demand ID, the system displays the approved demand and computed cost for the cost type that is specified in the Cost Source field.

Budget/Costs

Compare the budget amount to the computed cost for each training element or to the total cost of all elements.

Note. The total budget amount that appears is the allocated budget amount from the Department Budget page for this department and budget period only.

Creating Global Scenarios

For smaller or more centralized organizations, you can define the training plan by using global scenarios. When you create global scenarios, you limit their scope by defining special criteria that tell the system what to include in each scenario. For example, you can limit the scope of a global scenario by excluding certain demands. You can increase the demands in a new scenario by multiplying the approved in existing demands by a user-specified factor.

Options for creating global scenarios:

- Using selection criteria
- Copying existing scenarios

Note. Global scenarios are specific to budget periods and business units, but they include all departments within the business unit that you specify when you create the global scenario.

This section discusses how to:

- Include and exclude departments, job codes, and competencies.
- Write selection criteria.
- Create scenarios by copying an existing scenario.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Pages Used to Create Global Scenarios

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create Scenario By Criteria - Criteria 1 | RUNCTL_TRN008_1 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Create Scenario by Criteria, Criteria 1 | Include or exclude departments, job codes, and competencies for a budget period and business unit in the global scenario. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create Scenario By Criteria - Criteria 2 | RUNCTL_TRN008_2 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Create Scenario by Criteria, Criteria 2 | Write criteria to specify courses to include in the scenario. |
| Create Global Scenario | RUNCTL_TRN007 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Create Global Scenario, Create Global Scenario | Create a scenario by copying a global or active scenario that you previously created for another budget period or business unit. |

Including and Excluding Departments, Job Codes, and Competencies

Access the Create Scenario by Criteria - Criteria 1 page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Create Scenario by Criteria, Criteria 1).

Criteria 1 Criteria 2

Run Control ID: 1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) [Run](#)

Budget Period: Business Unit: New Scenario:

Or [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)

*Criteria Nbr: 1 ☐ Active New Scenario ☒ Link with Competencies

Include

Department [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)
 Tree:

Job Code [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)

Competency [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)
 *Level

Exclude

Department [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)
 Tree:

Job Code [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)

Competency [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) 1 of 1 [Last](#)
 *Level

Create Scenario by Criteria - Criteria 1

Budget Period and Business Unit

Select a budget period and business unit to associate with the new global scenario.

Or**Criteria Nbr** (criteria number)

When you open the page, the system specifies that the first criteria number (selection statement) is *1*.

You can enter multiple inclusion or exclusion statements. The system processes the statements in order based on their criteria number. This order can affect the result of the Create Scenario by Criteria process, so carefully consider how you organize these statements.

To reorganize a series of statements, update the Criteria # fields and save the page. When you reopen the page, the system displays the statements in the appropriate order.

Link with Competencies

Select to include competencies as part of the criteria statement. The system makes the Competency fields available.

Competency

Select the competency and select a competency rating in the Level field.

You define competency codes in the Content Catalog and the associated rating levels on the Rating Model table. When you complete the Competency fields, the system includes or excludes workers whose PERSON profile includes competencies at the rating that you specified. The Content Catalog, and Profile Management are part of the Manage Profiles business process.

Enter a new criteria number to define additional profile criteria statements.

Include**Department, Job Code, and Competency**

Select the department, job code, and competency to include in the scenario.

To include both the department and its child departments in the department tree, use one of the buttons below the tree.



Click the Expand button to add related departments in the department tree to the list on this page. Then you can add several departments to the list in one step.



Click the Collapse button to delete related departments from the list. The system deletes only the departments that you added by clicking the Expand button. Departments that you added manually remain in the list, even if they are related departments.

Exclude**Department, Job Code, and Competency**

Select the department, job code, and competency to exclude from the scenario. Use the Expand and Collapse buttons to add or remove departments from the department tree.

Note. You can select only departments that are associated with the business unit that you associated with the new global scenario in the Business Unit field.

Criteria Statement Example

In the following example, the selection includes employees in department 10000 who are assigned to job code 140055, Payroll Analyst:

The screenshot shows the 'Include' criteria statement interface. It consists of three panels: Department, Job Code, and Competency. The Department panel has a search bar with '10000' entered, a magnifying glass icon, and a 'Tree:' section with a '+' button and a '-' button. Below the search bar, 'Human Resources' is listed. The Job Code panel has a search bar with '140055' entered and a magnifying glass icon. The Competency panel has a search bar and a '*Level' section with a magnifying glass icon. Each panel has a 'Find | View All | First | Last' header and a '1 of 1' indicator.

Including criteria statement

In the same selection criteria statement, you can exclude employees with an expert rating (level 5) in competency 0703, Negotiation, as follows:

The screenshot shows the 'Exclude' criteria statement interface. It consists of three panels: Department, Job Code, and Competency. The Department panel is empty. The Job Code panel is empty. The Competency panel has a search bar with '0703' entered and a magnifying glass icon. Below the search bar, 'Negotiatn' is listed. The '*Level' section has '5' entered and a magnifying glass icon. Below the '*Level' section, 'Expert' is listed. Each panel has a 'Find | View All | First | Last' header and a '1 of 1' indicator.

Excluding criteria statement

Note. You can decide *not* to enter a department, job code, or competency in a criteria statement. For example, if you specify department 1000 and competency 0703, but leave the job code field blank in the Exclude criteria statement, the system excludes any employee in department 10000 with an expert rating in competency 0703.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Setting Up the Content Catalog"

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Writing Selection Criteria

Access the Create Scenario by Criteria - Criteria 2 page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Create Scenario by Criteria, Criteria 2).

Create Scenario by Criteria - Criteria 2 page

For each demand selection statement (criteria number) that you defined on the Create Scenario by Criteria - Criteria 1 page, enter the courses to include or exclude from the global scenario.

Category, Subcat,
(subcategory), and
Course Code

In the Course Code fields, select a course that is associated with the selected category and subcategory.

To calculate costs for the courses that are not in the catalog, the costs for the course (such as vendor, instructor, and facility costs) need to be stored in the Course Cost table.

For example, if you include the category Computers, the subcategory OPER SYS (operating systems), and the course code 4002, DOS/Windows Operating System, the global scenario includes all the demands that you have for that course.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Creating Scenarios by Copying An Existing Scenario

Access the Create Global Scenario page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Create Global Scenario, Create Global Scenario).

Create Global Scenario

Run Control ID: PS

[Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Run

Budget Period: GFBP2006

Business Unit: FRA01

New Scenario:

Scenario Type

☒ Active

☐ Global Scenario:

☐ Active New Scenario

General Demand

Increase Approved by Factor: 1.00

Individual Demand

☒ All Demands

☐ Approve

☐ Unapprove

Higher than Priority: Medium

Less than Priority: Medium

Create Global Scenario page

Budget Period and Business Unit

Select the budget period and business unit to be associated with the new scenario.

Scenario Type

Active

Selects the current active scenario for the specified business unit. You can have only one active scenario for a specified budget period.

Global

If you select global, select an existing global scenario as the source for the new scenario.

Note. If the budget period that you specified is frozen, you cannot make the global scenario that you're defining here the active scenario.

General Demand

Increase Approved by Factor

Enter a multiplier:

- To reduce the total number of approved general demands, enter a value of less than 1.
- To increase the total number of approved general demands, enter a value of more than 1.
- To keep the total number of approved general demands as they are in the source scenario, enter 1.

For example, if you enter .75, and the source scenario specifies 100 approved demands, then the new global scenario will have 75 approved demands after the build process.

To double the approved demands, enter 2. The result will be 200 approved demands in the new scenario.

Individual Demand

Specify employee demands to include in the new global scenario.

All Demands

Select to copy existing employee demands.

Approve

Select to copy approved demands to the new scenario.

higher than Priority

If you approve, select a priority in this field to copy approved demands that are higher than the selected priority. Values are *Low*, *Medium*, and *High*.

For example, if you select *Low*, the system includes all *Medium* and *High* priority demands.

Unapprove

Select to copy employee demands that are unapproved. Unapproved demands have an approved head count of 0, even though there is a requested demand head count for the demand ID.

less than priority

If you disapprove, select a priority for copying unapproved demands that are lower than the selected priority.

Note. You establish demand priority for employees by using the Employee Demand page and the Employee Demand by Course page.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Activating Scenarios and Viewing Summaries

This section discusses how to:

- Activate scenarios
- View cost details
- View demand details

Pages Used to Activate Scenarios and View Summaries

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Choose Active Scenario | TRN_ADJ_SCE_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Choose Active Scenario, Choose Active Scenario | Select a scenario to activate. You can only work with the active scenario on the Adjust Department Demand component. |
| Activate Global Scenario | TRN_LST_SCE_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Activate Global Scenario, Activate Global Scenario | Make a global scenario your active scenario for a budget period and business unit. |
| Review Active Scenario-Apprvls | TRN_ADJ_DEP_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Review Active Scenarios - Apprvls, Review Active Scenario-Apprvls | View approved demands for the active scenario. |
| Summarize Active Scenario - Total Costs | TRN_SML_DEP_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Summarize Active Scenario, Total Costs | View cost details and the total cost of the active scenario. |
| Summarize Active Scenario - Demands | TRN_SML_DEM_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Summarize Active Scenario, Demands | View summary information about demands that are associated with the active scenario. You can obtain a printed report of the information by running the Active Scenario Summary report. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summarize Global Scenario - Total Costs | TRN_SML_DEPG_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Summarize Global Scenario, Total Costs | View cost details and the total cost of a global scenario. |
| Summarize Global Scenario - Demands | TRN_SML_DEMG_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Summarize Global Scenario, Demands | View summary information about demands that are associated with a global scenario. You can obtain a printed report of the information by running the Global Scenario Summary report. |

Activating Scenarios

Access the Choose Active Scenario page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Choose Active Scenario, Choose Active Scenario).

Choose Active Scenario

Budget Period: KF001 **Business Unit:** FRA01 **Department:** 10200 France HQ

| Scenarios | | | | |
|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Scenario | Approved | Ratio | Computed Cost | Active Scenario |
| BASE | 1 | 96.11 % | 1,922,148.623 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| HIGH | 1 | 119.93 % | 2,398,607.654 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Choose Active Scenario page

Only one scenario can be active for a specified budget period and business unit, although you can work with different budget scenarios in the Budget Training business process. You cannot change the status of a scenario that is part of a frozen budget. Click the Refresh button to view computed amounts.

Viewing Cost Details

Access the Summarize Active Scenario - Total Costs page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Summarize Active Scenario, Total Costs).

| Total Costs | | Demands | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| Budget Period: | | KF001 | Business Unit: | | FRA01 | Base Currency: | | FRF |
| Costs per Department | | | | | | Customize Find View All First 1-6 of 6 Last | | |
| Department ID | Department | Approved | Budget | Ratio | Computed Cost | | | |
| 10200 | France Headquarters | 9 | 2,000,000.00 | 96.11 % | 1,922,148.62 | | | |
| 11000 | Information System/Technology | 5 | 500,000.00 | 112.25 % | 561,229.50 | | | |
| 13000 | Operations- Paris | 12 | 1,500,000.00 | 89.6 % | 1,343,959.00 | | | |
| 14000 | Administrative Department | 10 | 2,400,000.00 | 79.65 % | 1,911,509.04 | | | |
| 15000 | Hotline- Bordeaux | 1 | 300,000.00 | 79.41 % | 238,229.52 | | | |
| 21600 | Sales & Services - France | 2 | 600,000.00 | 79.41 % | 476,459.03 | | | |

Summarize Active Scenario - Total Costs page

This page displays the cost detail for the active scenario sorted by department. For each department, the system displays the department ID and description, and the number of employees that you approved for the training on the Adjust Department Demand - Demands page.

The system populates the department budget amount from the Department Budget table and the current computed cost from the Adjust Department Demand - Cost Details page. The ratio shows the percentage of the department budget amount to the current computed cost for the approved demands. You can quickly determine whether one department is over or under budget.

The Budget/Costs region displays the total of the approved employee demands for all departments included in the active scenario. The system displays the total training budget for all departments and the current total computed cost. The ratio indicates whether the current computed costs are over or under budget.

Viewing Demand Details

Access the Summarize Active Scenario - Demands page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Summarize Active Scenario, Demands).

Total Costs

Demands

Budget Period:

KF001

Business Unit:

FRA01

Base Currency:

FRF

Demands

Customize

Find

View All

First

1-6 of 6

Last

| Demand ID | Description | Approved | Demand |
|-----------|--------------------|----------|--------|
| 000014 | Time Management | 22 | 29 |
| 000015 | Project Management | 10 | 15 |
| 000016 | Project Management | 4 | 8 |
| 000017 | Grand,Stephane | 1 | 1 |
| 000018 | Desmarests,Jean | 1 | 1 |
| 000019 | Berger,Maurice | 1 | 1 |

Summarize Active Scenario - Demands page

Demand ID

Displays the demand ID and its description.

Tracking Training Plans

A training plan can undergo constant cost reviews and updates until you freeze the plan. You create department views to help analyze the training plan. For example, you can create a department view that corresponds to a business unit and view the aggregate training plan for all departments in that unit. These groups of departments form snapshot views, which you can use to perform comparative cost analysis.

This section discusses how to:

- Define departmental views.
- Review a course list.
- Review training plans.

Pages Used to Track Training Plans

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Department View | TRN_DSPL_TARGET | Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Department View, Department View | Define departmental groups to display all or part of the training plan and compare actual costs to budgeted costs. |
| Review Training Plan - Course List | TRN_PLAN_APR_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Review Training Plan, Course List | View training plans by department. |
| Review Training Plan - Training Plan | TRN_PLAN_TABLE | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Review Training Plan, Training Plan | Viewing course list by training plan category. |

Defining Departmental Views

Access the Department View page (Enterprise Learning, Define Budget, Department View, Department View).

Department View

Business Unit:

FRA01

Name:

France Business Unit

Dept View ID:

KF001

*Description:

FAll French Departments

Short Description:

Fra Dpts

Department View Details

Find | View All | First 1-6 of 7 Last

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|--|--|--|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Department ID: | 10200 | | | | Department: | France Headquarters | | |
| Department ID: | 11000 | | | | Department: | Information System/Technology | | |
| Department ID: | 13000 | | | | Department: | Operations- Paris | | |
| Department ID: | 14000 | | | | Department: | Administrative Department | | |
| Department ID: | 15000 | | | | Department: | Hotline- Bordeaux | | |
| Department ID: | 21600 | | | | Department: | Sales & Services - France | | |

Department View page

In the Department ID field, select the departments to include in your view. The Tree field provides options and information about the department.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Department Trees, page 72

Reviewing the Course List

Access the Review Training Plan - Course List page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Review Training Plan, Course List).

| Course List | | Training Plan | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| Budget Period: | GFBP2006 | Business Unit: | FRA01 | | |
| Department View ID: | KF001 | Base Currency: | EUR | | |
| Training Plan Details Customize Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | |
| Course Code | Description | Cost | Approved | Duration | Duration Units |
| | | 0.00 | 0 | 0.0 | Hours |
| Total | | | | | |
| | | 0.00 | 0 | 0.0 | Hours |

Review Training Plan - Course List page

Reviewing Training Plans

Access the Review Training Plan - Training Plan page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Review Training Plan, Training Plan).

| Course List | | Training Plan | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| Budget Period: | GFBP2006 | Business Unit: | FRA01 | | |
| Department View ID: | KF001 | Base Currency: | EUR | | |
| Course List by Training Plan Category Find View All First 1 of 4 Last | | | | | |
| Training Plan Category: | | Not Specified | | | |
| Course List Customize Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | |
| Course Code | Description | Cost | Approved | Duration | Duration Units |
| | | | | | Hours |

Review Training Plan - Training Plan page

Freezing Budgets, Moving Unapproved Demands, and Deleting Scenarios

When you finish creating, reviewing, and adjusting your training scenarios, you can freeze the company training budget for a specified budget period and business unit.

Once you freeze a budget:

- You cannot update or change any demands or scenarios that are associated with that budget period and business unit.
- You can move unapproved demands from the frozen budget period to the next budget period.

You can set the system to include employees whose training requests weren't approved in one budget period as part of the demand for the next budget period.

- You can delete scenarios that you no longer need.
- You can use this training plan to track budgeted costs verse actual costs.

This section discusses how to:

- Freeze budget periods.
- Move unapproved demands to the next period.
- Delete obsolete global scenarios.

Pages Used to Freeze Budgets, Move Unapproved Demands, and Delete Scenarios

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Freeze Budget Period | TRN_FREEZE_PERIOD | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Freeze Training Budget, Freeze Budget Period, Freeze Budget Period | Freeze or unfreeze a budget period. |
| Move Non-Approved Demands | RUNCTL_TRN015 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Freeze Training Budget, Move Non-Approved Demands, Move Non-Approved Demands | Once the current budget period has been frozen, move unapproved demands to the next budget period. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario (delete inactive global scenario) | RUNCTL_TRN031 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario, Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario | Delete obsolete global scenarios. You can delete a global scenario only if the scenario's status is Inactive and the budget period for the associated business unit is frozen. |

Freezing Budget Periods

Access the Freeze Budget Period page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Freeze Training Budget, Freeze Budget Period, Freeze Budget Period).

Freeze Budget Period

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Budget Period: | GFBP2006 | Description: | GF BUDGET PERIOD YEAR 2006 | <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen |
| Business Unit: | FRA01 | Name: | France Business Unit | |
| From Date: | 01/01/2006 | Thru Date: | 12/31/2006 | Base Currency: EUR |

Budget / Costs

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------------|------|
| Approved: | 0 | Budget: | 0.00 | Ratio: | --- | Computed Cost: | 0.00 |
|------------------|---|----------------|------|---------------|-----|-----------------------|------|

Refresh

Freeze Budget Period page

This page displays all of the approved demands, the total budget (the sum of the department budgets included in the plan), the total computed cost for the departments in the training plan; and the budget-to-cost ratio for the entire training plan.

To freeze the plan, select the Frozen check box and save the page. This freezes the budget for the entire business unit.

Note. Freezing a training plan turns it into a *live* training budget for the specified business unit and budget period.

To unfreeze a training period, deselect the Frozen check box and save the page.

Moving Unapproved Demands to the Next Period

Access the Move Non-Approved Demands page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Freeze Training Budget, Move Non-Approved Demands, Move Non-Approved Demands).

Move Non-Approved Demands

Run Control ID: PS

[Report Manager](#)

[Process Monitor](#)

Run

Language: French

Budget Period:

Business Unit:

Target Budget Period:

☐ Data Override

Move Non-Approved Demands page

A demand with an Approved field value of 0 is considered unapproved. Also, if you have a demand ID with a requested demand of 16, and you approved only 12, the system considers the unapproved demands for the demand ID to be 4, because you didn't approve 4 of the requested head count. The Move Non Approved Demands process carries forward the 4 unapproved demands for the demand ID.

| | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budget Period and Business Unit | Select the budget period and business unit to move the unapproved demands from. |
| Target Budget Period | Select the budget period to move the demands to. |
| | Note. Apply this process to unapproved budgets before creating new demands for the target budget period. |
| Data Override | <div>If you have already run the Move Non Approved Demands process, select to override the results from the previous run with the new results.</div> <div>Important! If you deselect this check box, and you're running the process for the first time, the system does not override any manual changes that you've made to the process results. If you rerun the process later with this check box selected, then any changes that you made for unapproved demands on the source budget period are reflected in the target budget period. If the check box is deselected, you'll lose any changes.</div> |

Deleting Obsolete Scenarios

Access the Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario (delete inactive global scenario) page (Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Create Budget Plan, Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario, Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario).

Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario

Run Control ID: PS

[Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Run

Scenario Details

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

| *Scenario | Budget Period | Business Unit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <div><div></div><div></div></div> | | |

Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario

When you run this process, the system deletes data from the TRN_SIMULATION and TRN_SCENARIO tables.

Scenario Details

- Scenario

Select the scenario to delete. The system lists only the scenarios that are inactive and refer to a frozen budget period. When you move out of this field, the system populates the Budget Period and Business Unit fields.
Add a row for each scenario that you want to delete.
- Budget Period

Displays the budget period that you associated with the scenario. You specify the budget period when you create the scenario.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Running Budget Training Reports

This section discusses how to generate budget training reports.

Pages Used to Run Budget Training Reports

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Active Scenario Summary | RUNCTL_TRN010 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Active Scenario Summary, Active Scenario Summary | Summarizes approved training demands and budget information for a business unit. This is an SQR report. |
| Global Scenario Summary | RUNCTL_TRN011 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Global Scenario Summary, Global Scenario Summary | Summarizes approved training demands and budget information for the department or business unit. It retrieves the information from the selected global scenario. This is an SQR report. |
| Training Plan Summary | RUNCTL_TRN030 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Training Plan Summary, Training Plan Summary | Lists all courses that are included in the training plan for a given budget period and business unit. For each course, the report includes the cost, the number of people approved, and the total number of hours of training, which is calculated by multiplying the number of approved employees by the course duration. This is an SQR report. |
| Training Plan Distribution FRA | RUNCTL_TRN035 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Training Plan Distribution FRA, Training Plan Distribution FRA | Details how a French organization's training demands are distributed by gender and professional category, such as executive, manager, office worker, qualified worker, and nonqualified worker. This is an SQR report. |
| Training Plan Cost Details FRA | RUNCTL_TRN036 | Enterprise Learning, Training Budget, Budget Reports, Training Plan Cost Details FRA, Training Plan Cost Details FRA | Lists a French organization's training costs that are associated with each course. Details these cost types: facility, instructor, vendor, equipment, salary costs, and expenses. This is an SQR report. |

Chapter 6

Administering Course Sessions

This chapter provides an overview of course sessions and discusses how to:

- Plan and set up course sessions.
- Set up course session costs.
- Close completed or canceled sessions.
- Record student feedback.

Understanding Course Sessions

This section lists common elements and discusses cut sessions.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Business Unit | Select the unit to which a cost should be applied when you update budgets, using the Compute Student Costs and Update Planned and Real Costs processes. |
| Department | Select a department to associate with the selected business unit. |
| TrngReq Nbr (training request number) | The system displays this number on some course evaluation pages. |
| (FRA) Financing Department | Select the department that finances the training session. |
| (FRA) Financed Cost | Enter the amount if some or all of the cost is financed by an external fund. |
| (FRA) Financing Fund | Select the fund that is financing the cost. Define funds in the Vendor table. |

Cut Sessions

Course sessions can be divided into cut sessions. Each cut session has its own start date, end date, location, and instructor. Use cut sessions for course sessions that:

- Don't run consecutively from start to finish, such as a course that runs two days a week for a month.

- Are held in various training rooms or facilities.
- Have multiple instructors.

See Also

Chapter 2, "Defining Training Courses and Programs," page 5

Planning and Setting Up Course Sessions

This section discusses how to:

- Plan new course sessions.
- View instructor schedules.
- Set up general session information.
- Set up session locations and instructors.
- View and update session address and contact details.
- Select training rooms.
- Choose instructors.
- Specify required equipment and materials.
- View available equipment and materials.
- Define miscellaneous expenses.
- View session details.

Pages Used to Plan and Set Up Course Sessions

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Session Planner | CRS_SESS_PLAN1 | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Planner, Course Session Planner | Plan new course sessions and check availability of training rooms and instructors. |
| Crse Session Planner Facility (course session planner facility) | TRN_PLAN_FAC_SEC | Click Room Number in the Training Room Booked Time group box on the Course Session Planner page. | View room booking details. All displayed data comes from the Course Session table. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Session Planner Instr. (course session planner instructor) | TRN_PLAN_INSTR_SEC | Click Instructor name in the Instructor Booked Time group box on the Course Session Planner page. | View instructor schedules. |
| Course Session Profile | COURSE_SESSN_TBL1 | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Course Session Profile | Set up general information about the course session, including start and end dates, session length, number of students who can enroll in the session, and session language if the course is multilingual. |
| Course Sessions - Location, Instructor | COURSE_SESSN_TBL2A | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Location, Instructor | Set up the location of the course session and the course instructor. If you are dividing the session into cut sessions, set up the start and end dates, location, and instructor for each cut session. Before using this page, set up training facilities on the Training Facility table. If you use external companies to manage course sessions, add them to the Vendor table. Add instructors to the Instructor table. |
| Training Facility Address | TRN_FACIL_ADDR_SEC | Click Training Facility Address on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page. | View and update the address and contact details of the course session or cut session. |
| Select free Training Room | TRN_ROOM_SEL_SEC | Click Select free Training Room on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page. | Select a training room for the course session or cut session. |
| Select Free Instructor | TRN_INSTR_SEL_SEC | Click Select free Instructor on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page. | Select an instructor for the course session or cut session. |
| Course Sessions - Equipment | COURSE_SESSN_TBL3A | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Equipment | Specify the equipment and materials that are required for the course session. You set up equipment codes on the Equipment and Materials page. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training Facility Equipment | TRN_FAC_EQUIP_SEC | Click the Training Facility Equipment link on the Course Sessions - Equipment page. | View the equipment and materials available at the training facility. |
| Course Sessions - Expense | COURSE_SESSN_TBL4A | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Expense | Define miscellaneous expenses that are associated with a course session. Set up the Tuition Expense Type page before using this page. |
| Review Session Summary | TRN_CRS_STUDNT_SUM | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Review Session Summary, Review Session Summary | View details of a course session, including the start and end dates, session location, and list of students. |

Planning New Course Sessions

Access the Course Session Planner page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Planner, Course Session Planner).

Course Session Planner

Course Code: KFG004 Motivation Management **Duration:** 3.0 Day
Start Date: 08/22/2008 **End Date:** 12/31/2008 **Start Time:** 9:00AM **End Time:** 11:00AM [Course Session Setup](#)
Facility: HXTRN HRTRN **Room Code:** 100 Room 100

| Training Room Booked Time | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| Customize Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | |
| Facility | Room Number | Start Date | End Date | Start Time | End Time |
| | - | | | | |

Instructor: KF0017 Louis Ledoux

| Instructor Booked Time | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| Customize Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | |
| Instructor | Name | Start Date | End Date | Start Time | End Time |
| | - | | | | |

Course Session Planner page

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start Date and End Date | <p>When you enter dates in these fields, the system updates the instructor grid with the qualified instructors who are booked during the specified period. If you have specified a facility, the system updates the facility grid with existing bookings.</p> <p>You can make this period as long as you want and then adjust the dates as you narrow the search for available instructors and training rooms. The system doesn't check instructor or facility availability until you select a start date. Before setting up the course session, you must complete both dates, because they become the course session start and end dates when you click Course Session Setup.</p> |
| Start Time and End Time | <p>The system displays these fields when you enter the end date. Enter the start and end times for the course session.</p> |
| Course Session Setup | <p>Click to set up the course session. The Instructor and Facility fields aren't mandatory, so you can set up a course session with just one of them completed.</p> <p>If you don't select an end date, or if the instructor or training room that you selected is booked, you can't click the link.</p> <p>When you click Course Session Setup, the system transfers you to the Course Session component and copies the data from the Course Session Planner page. When you save the Course Session component, the system returns to the Course Session Planner page.</p> |
| Facility | <p>Select a facility from the list. When you move out of the field, the system checks the Course Session Table for existing bookings and displays in the Training Room Booked Time group box the dates and times when training rooms at the facility are booked during the specified period. Click the Room Number link in that group box to check the Crse Session Planner Facility page for booking details. If the Training Room Booked Time group box is blank, the facility is available during the specified period.</p> |
| Room Code | <p>The system makes this field available for entry when you complete the Facility field. Select a room code from the list. When you leave the field, the system checks existing room bookings and updates the Training Room Booked Time group box to show the bookings for the selected room. If this group box is blank, there are no bookings for that room.</p> |
| Instructor | <p>Select an instructor from the list. When you leave the field, the system checks the instructor's availability and lists in the Instructor Booked Time group box the dates and times that the instructor is unavailable during the specified period. Click the instructor's name in that group box to view the Course Session Planner Instr. page, where you can view the reason that the instructor is unavailable. The system also checks the instructor's training schedule and absence history. If the Instructor Booked Time group box is blank, the instructor is available for the specified period.</p> |
| Room Number | <p>Click the room number link to access the Crse Session Planner Facility page and view training facility information.</p> |
| Name | <p>Click the name link to access the Course Session Planner Instr. page and view instructor information.</p> |

Viewing Instructor Schedules

Access the Course Session Planner Instr. page (click Instructor name link on the Course Session Planner page).

The data on this page comes from the instructor's absence history if the instructor has a planned absence, or from the Course Session table if the instructor is scheduled to teach.

Description If the instructor is scheduled to teach, the system displays the name of the course. Otherwise, the system displays the reason for the instructor's absence.

Setting Up General Session Information

Access the Course Session Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Course Session Profile).

The screenshot shows the 'Course Session Profile' page with the following fields and values:

- Course:** KFG004 Motivation Management
- Course Status:** Active
- Session Number:** 0000
- School:** (blank)
- School Code:** (blank)
- *Session Status:** Active (dropdown menu)
- *Start Date:** 08/22/2008 (calendar icon)
- End Date:** 12/31/2008 (calendar icon)
- Session Administration:** ☒ (checked)
- Rescheduled:** ☐ (unchecked)
- Start Time:** 9:00AM
- End Time:** 11:00AM
- Duration:** 3.0
- Duration Unit:** Day (dropdown menu)
- Minimum Nbr of Students:** 1
- Maximum Nbr of Students:** 10
- Session Language:** (blank)
- Vendor ID:** (blank)

Course Session Profile page

To set up course sessions, you must have created the course in the Course table, given it an Active status, and selected the Session Administration check box.

Session Number If you add a new session and leave this blank, a sequential session number is generated.

You can reuse session numbers from completed or canceled sessions.

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session Status | <p>Select a status:</p> <p><i>Active:</i> Select this default status when you create a new course session. You can enroll students only in active sessions.</p> <p><i>Canceled:</i> Select if the session has been canceled.</p> <p><i>Complete:</i> Select if the course session has been completed. This updates data for each enrollee.</p> |
| Start Date, End Date, Start Time, and End Time | <p>When you change the start or end date, the system updates the student training records for students who are on waiting lists or enrolled in course sessions.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. (FRA) The system uses the session start date to determine the fiscal year in which costs are charged. If the session dates cover two fiscal years (that is, the start date is before December 31 and the end date is after January 1). Then, the costs may not occur properly and chargeable costs may not be reported correctly on the 2483 report. In this case, it is better to create two separate sessions.</p> <hr/> |
| Rescheduled | <p>Select if you change session information, such as dates or times, so that you know that you've made changes to the original information.</p> <p>When you select this check box and save the page, the system changes the letter code in the student training record to <i>RSC</i> (reschedule). You can create a form letter to notify students of rescheduled sessions.</p> |
| Session Administration | <p>When selected, this session appears in the search results for the Enroll Individually component (COURSE_ENROLLMENT1) if it meets the search criteria. You must select this check box to enroll learners in this session by using the Enroll Individually component.</p> <p>The system selects this check box by default, but you can deselect it.</p> |
| Duration and Duration Unit | Automatically populated from the Course table. You can change these values. |
| Minimum Nbr of Students and Maximum Nbr of Students (minimum number of students and maximum number of students) | Automatically populated from the Course table. If you're enrolling students in this session using the Course Auto Enrollment page, enter a number in the Maximum Nbr of Students field—otherwise the system can't enroll any students in the course. If you select a training facility code on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page, the system validates the number that you enter in the Maximum Nbr of Students field against the room's maximum capacity. |
| Session Language | This field is available if the course is designated as multilingual on the Course Table - Course Profile page. |
| Vendor ID | Select a vendor ID if you're outsourcing any part of a session to a vendor. Vendor IDs are stored in the Vendor table. |

See Also

Chapter 6, "Administering Course Sessions," Closing Completed or Canceled Sessions, page 149

Setting Up Session Locations and Instructors

Access the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Location, Instructor).

Course Session Profile | **Location, Instructor** | Equipment | Expense

Course: KFG004 Motivation Management Course Status: Active
 Session Nbr: 0001 Session Status: Active

Training Location Find | View All | First 1 of 1 | Last

Start Date: 04/10/2001 End Date: 04/12/2001 *Start Time: 8:00AM End Time: 5:00PM
 Duration: 3.0 Duration Unit: Day
 Facility: KF004 Paris Vendor ID: Training Facility Address
[Select free Training Room](#)

Room Code: KF001 Maximum Nbr of Students:
 Building:
 Floor Nbr:

Instructor Find | View All | First 1 of 1 | Last

| Vendor | Instructor ID | Name |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| <input type="text"/> | KFGE0002 | Julie Tourelle |

[Select free Instructor](#)

Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page

Training Location

This scroll area contains details about all course session locations. You can select a training facility from the Training Facility table or specify a vendor if the course is at an external site.

Start Date, End Date, Start Time, and End Time

Displays the course session dates and times. If the course session is divided into cut sessions, insert a row for each session, adjust the dates for each row, and adjust the times, if they vary.

Duration and Duration Unit

Automatically populated from the Course Session Table - Course Session Profile page. If the course session is divided into cut sessions, adjust for each cut session. Make sure that the duration of all cut sessions equals that of the course session.

Facility

If the session is at a facility that you set up in the Training Facility table, select the appropriate facility. When you leave this field, the system completes the facility name fields; you can't change them. If the training facility isn't set up in the Training Facility table, leave this field blank.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vendor ID | If a vendor is managing the course session, select a vendor ID. When you leave this field, the system enters the vendor name. |
| Select free Training Room | <p>Click this link to access the Select Free Training Room page. The system displays rooms that are available during the specified period. If the Facility field is blank, this link is unavailable.</p> <p>After you select a room on the Select Free Training Room page, the room code, room name, building, floor number, and maximum number of students appear on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page. (The building and floor number are optional fields on the Training Facility Table - Training Rooms page and only appear if applicable.)</p> |
| Training Facility Address | Click to access the Training Facility Address page, which displays the address of the selected facility or vendor. If the Facility and Vendor ID fields are blank, the Training Facility Address page is blank. |
| Instructor | |
| Vendor | If the instructor is from a vendor, select the vendor ID. When you leave this field, the system displays the vendor name. |
| Select free Instructor | Click this link to access the Select Free Instructor page. The system displays qualified instructors who are available during the specified period. After you select an instructor, the instructor ID and name appear on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page. |

Viewing and Updating Session Address and Contact Details

Access the Training Facility Address page (click Training Facility Address on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page).

| Training Facility Address | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Facility: | KF004 Facility Name: Paris |
| Contact Name: | <input type="text"/> |
| Phone: | <input type="text"/> |
| Country: | FRA France |
| Address: | 125 rue Sebastien Mercier 75015 Paris |

Course Sessions - Training Facility Address page

The system completes fields on this page from the Training Facility table or the Vendor table, depending on the selections on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact Name | Enter the name of a contact at the training facility. If you selected a facility on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page, the system displays the contact name from the Training Facility Table - Contacts and Equipment page. You can update the name. |
| Phone | Enter the telephone number of the person named in Contact Name. If the person has a business phone number specified, the system completes the Phone field automatically. You can update the number. |
| Country | If you selected a training facility or a vendor on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page, the system completes the Country and address fields, making them unavailable for entry. If the Country field is blank, select from the list of valid values. When you leave the field, the system dynamically generates that country's proper address format, as specified on the Country Table, Address Format page. |

Choosing Training Rooms

Access the Select Free Training Room page (click Select free Training Room on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page).

The system displays the rooms that meet these criteria:

- The room is available during the period that you specified on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page.
- The room can accommodate the maximum number of students that you specified on the Course Session Table - Course Session Profile page.

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Room Code | Select a check box to book the associated training room for the course session or cut session. |
| Room Nbr (room number) | System displayed. You set up training rooms in the Training Facility Table page. |

Choosing Instructors

Access the Select Free Instructor page (click Select free Instructor on the Course Sessions - Location, Instructor page).

Select Free Instructor

Course Code: KFG004 Course Name: Motivation Management

| Instructor Availability | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|
| Customize Find View All | | | |
| Select | Instructor ID | Name | Vendor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | KF0017 | Louis Ledoux | |

Course Sessions - Select Free Instructor page

The system includes displays instructors who are:

- Qualified to teach the course.

You use the Instructor Table - Qualification page to define the courses that an instructor can teach. If the course is multilingual, the system checks the instructor's language skills. Only instructors who can teach in the language you specified on the Course Session Table - Course Session Profile page are on the list. Record instructors' language abilities in their profile. The system checks instructor's PERSON profile type only. Profiles are defined in the Manage Profiles business process

- Available during the period that you specified on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page.

The system checks the instructor's teaching schedule and absence data. This prevents you from scheduling instructors during planned absence periods, such as vacations.

Select Select a check box to book the associated instructor for the course session or cut session.

Instructor ID and Name System displayed. You set up instructors on the Instructor Table - Instructor Profile page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Specifying Required Equipment and Materials

Access the Course Sessions - Equipment page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Equipment).

| Course Session Profile | | Location, Instructor | | Equipment | | Expense | |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|
| Course: | KFG004 Motivation Management | | | Course Status: | Active | | |
| Session Nbr: | 0001 | | | Session Status: | Active | | |
| Training Room Equipment | | | | Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | |
| Start Date: | 04/10/2001 | Facility: | KF004 Paris | Training Facility Equipment | | | |
| | | Room Code: | KF001 | | | | |
| Fixed Equipment/Materials | | | | Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | |
| Equipment/Materials Code | | | | Quantity | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Session Equipment/Materials | | | | Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | |
| *Equipment/Materials Code | | | | Quantity | | | |
| <input type="text" value="K001"/> Overhead Projector | | | | <input type="text" value="1"/> | | | |

Course Sessions - Equipment page

Training Room Equipment

This scroll area displays details of the training facility that you selected on the Course Session Table page. If you divided the course session into cut sessions, check the details of the training facility for each cut session.

Training Facility Equipment

Click to display the shared equipment that is available at the training facility. If you haven't specified a facility, this link is unavailable.

Fixed Equipment/Materials

If you selected a training facility code on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page, the system displays the fixed equipment available in the selected training room. Facility equipment is defined on the Training Facility Table - Training Rooms page.

Session Equipment/Materials

Use this scroll area to specify the equipment and materials required for the course session. The list is initially populated by the Course Cost - Vendor, Facility, and Equipment page.

Equipment/Materials Code (equipment code)

You set up equipment or material codes on the Equipment and Materials page. If you selected a training facility on the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page, you don't need to include the fixed equipment shown in the Fixed Equipment/Materials scroll area.

Note. To find out whether the equipment required for the course session is available at the training facility, generate the Equipment Checklist report.

Viewing Available Equipment and Materials


Access the Training Facility Equipment page (click the Training Facility Equipment link on the Course Sessions - Equipment page).

Training Facility Equipment

Facility: KF004

Facility Name: Paris

Facility Equipment/Materials

Customize | Find | View All |   First 1 of 1 Last

| Equipment/Materials Code | Description | Quantity |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | | |

Course Sessions - Training Facility Equipment page

This group box lists the equipment that is available at the training facility. It includes only equipment that is shared among training rooms, not the fixed equipment associated with individual training rooms. Define training facility equipment on the Training Facility Table - Contacts and Equipment page.

Defining Miscellaneous Session Expenses

Access the Course Sessions - Expense page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Expense).

Course Session ProfileLocation, InstructorEquipmentExpense

Course:KFG004Motivation Management

Session Nbr:0001

Course Status:Active

Session Status:Active

Expense

Find | View All | First1 of 1Last

KF003

Mileage

Course Sessions - Expense page

Use this scroll area to list the types of expenses that are associated with this course session. The list is initially populated by fields from the Course Cost - Instructor, Expense page.

Viewing Session Details

Access the Review Session Summary page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Review Session Summary, Review Session Summary).

Review Session Summary

Course Code:KFG004

Course Name:Motivation Management

Session Number:0001

Status:Active

Start Date:04/10/2001

End Date:04/12/2001

Language:

Facility:Paris

Session Summary

Customize | Find | View All | First1 of 1Last

| Employee ID | Name | Status | Grade |
|-------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| KFGE0004 | Murielle Parienta | Enrolled | |

Review Session Summary

If the course session hasn't ended, the system shows who is enrolled or wait listed. If the course session has ended, the system shows which students completed the course and what their grades were.

All data that the system displays on the Review Session Summary page comes from the Course Session table.

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status | <p>Displays the session status:</p> <p><i>Active:</i>The default status when you add a new session.</p> <p><i>Canceled:</i>The session has been canceled.</p> <p><i>Complete:</i>The course session has completed.</p> |
| Grade | <p>If a student has successfully completed the course, the system displays the student's grade. Enter grades on the Student Training - Course Student Enrollment page.</p> |

Setting Up Course Session Costs

Different sessions of the same course might have different costs, if a course is taught in multiple geographical areas or facilities, for example. If you defined general course costs in the Course Cost table, you can modify them at the session level.

This section discusses how to:

- Enter vendor costs for a course session.
- Set up session costs associated with the facility and instructor.
- Record costs associated with required equipment.
- Record costs associated with session expenses.

Note. Establish costs for training facilities only if you use training budgets.

Note. The annuity factor must be set before entering costs.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Understanding Training Cost Units, page 48](#)

Pages Used to Set Up Course Session Costs

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Session Costs - Vendor | CRS_SESSN_TBL5_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Vendor | Enter vendor costs for a course session. Vendor costs are set up in the Course Session table. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Session Costs - Facility, Instructor | CRS_SESS_TBL6A_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Facility, Instructor | Set up session costs that are associated with the facility and instructor. If you divided the course session into cut sessions, enter costs for each cut session. |
| Course Session Costs - Equipment | CRS_SESS_TBL7A_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Equipment | Record costs that are associated with course equipment. |
| Course Session Costs - Expense | CRS_SESSN_TBL8_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Expense | Record costs associated with session expenses. You can enter costs only for the expense types that you specified on the Course Session Table - Expense page. |

Entering Vendor Costs for a Course Session

Access the Course Session Costs - Vendor page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Vendo).

| Vendor | | Facility, Instructor | | Equipment | | Expense | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--|
| Course: | KFG004 Motivation Management | | | Course Status: | Active | | |
| Session Nbr: | 0001 | | | Session Status: | Active | | |
| Start Date: | 04/10/2001 | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| Vendor: | | | | | | | |
| Per Unit Cost: | <input type="text"/> | | Currency: | <input type="text" value="USD"/> | | | |
| Cost Unit: | <input type="text" value="Hour"/> | | Business Unit: | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| Department: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| <div> France </div> | | | | | | | |
| Financed Cost: | <input type="text"/> | | Currency: | <input type="text" value="USD"/> | | | |
| Cost Unit: | <input type="text" value="Hour"/> | | Financing Fund: | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| Financing Department: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Certified | | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Chargeable | | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Billed | | | | | | |
| Date Entered: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | |
| Agreement Date: | <input type="text"/> | Company: | <input type="text"/> | | | | |
| Agreement Number: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | |

Course Session Costs - Vendor page

If the vendor manages all training requirements—such as facilities, equipment, and instructors—for a single cost, you need only enter that amount here, without providing information on the other pages in this component.

Per Unit Cost

Enter for the vendor that is associated with this course session. Select a currency if it is not the default currency. If you didn't specify a vendor for this course session, this field isn't available.

Specify the default currency for business units for a budget period on the Budget Period table. Budgets are automatically converted to the default base currency that you established on the Training Base Currency table (TRN_BASE_CURRENCY).

Cost Unit

Select the unit that is associated with the amount in the Per Unit Cost field; for example:

Hour: To track hourly charges.

Day: If the vendor bills by the day.

Refresh

Click the Refresh button to display the default values from the Vendor Setup page.

Note. If you don't enter business unit and department information on this page, the system looks at the employee's record for this course session on the Enroll Individually page (COURSE_ENROLLMENT) when it processes student costs.

(FRA) France

You define additional course session cost financing information for 2483 report requirements.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certified | Select if the vendor administering the course session is government-certified. |
| Chargeable | Select to make the training course a chargeable item for the 2483 report. When selected, related costs that you entered are reported in the 2483 report. This is used to meet French legal reporting requirements. The default value derives from the chargeable flag set in the Course Profile page and by the Compute Student Cost process. |
| Billed | Select to include the vendor cost in the 2483 report. Deselect the check box to track the cost but not have it included in the 2483 report. |
| Date Entered | Enter the date that the agreement between the vendor and the government body was recorded in the system. |
| Agreement Date | Enter the start date for the agreement between the vendor and the government body. |
| Company | Select the government body that the vendor has an agreement with. |
| Agreement Number | The Agreement number is the number assigned between the two parties. |

See Also

[Chapter 9, "Tracking Training Costs," Calculating and Maintaining Student Costs, page 204](#)

[Chapter 13, "\(FRA\) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271](#)

Setting Up Session Costs That Are Associated with the Facility and Instructor

Access the Course Session Costs - Facility, Instructor page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Facility, Instructor).

| Vendor | | Facility, Instructor | | Equipment | | Expense | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|--|---------|--|
| Course: | KFG004 Motivation Management | Course Status: | Active | | | | |
| Session Nbr: | 0001 | Session Status: | Active | | | | |
| Start Date: | 04/10/2001 | | | | | | |
| <div>Facility Find View All First 1 of 1 Last</div> | | | | | | | |
| Start Date: | 04/10/2001 | Vendor: | | | | | |
| Facility: | KF004 Paris | Room Code: | KF001 | | | | |
| Per Unit Cost: | 300.00 | Currency: | EUR | | | | |
| Cost Unit: | Day | Business Unit: | | | | | |
| Department: | | | | | | | |
| <div>France</div> | | | | | | | |
| Financed Cost: | 900.000 | Currency: | EUR | | | | |
| Cost Unit: | Day | Financing Fund: | KFVG03 | Fing Fund | | | |
| Financing Department: | | | | | | | |

Course Session Costs - Facility, Instructor page (1 of 2)

| Instructor | | Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Instructor: | KFGE0002 Julie Tourelle | | |
| Vendor: | | | |
| Per Unit Cost: | \$0.00 | Currency: | USD |
| Cost Unit: | Hour | Business Unit: | |
| Department: | | Duration: | 3.0 |
| Unit: | Day | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> System Maintained | |
| <div>France</div> | | | |
| Financed Cost: | | Currency: | USD |
| Cost Unit: | Hour | Financing Fund: | |
| Financing Department: | | <input type="checkbox"/> Chargeable | |

Course Session Costs - Facility, Instructor page (2 of 2)

Facility

This data comes from the Course Session table. If you didn't specify a training facility, the fields are unavailable. If you divided the course session into cut sessions, enter facility costs for each cut session.

Vendor

If the session is at a vendor site, this field is unavailable.

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Per Unit Cost | Enter for the facility where the session is held. You can update the cost currency. Specify the default currency for business units for a budget period on the Budget Period table. Budgets are automatically converted to the default base currency that you establish on the Training Base Currency table (TRN_BASE_CURRENCY). |
| Cost Unit | Select the unit in which the facility's per unit cost amount is measured. For example, if you're tracking hourly charges, select <i>Hour</i> . |
| Refresh button: | Click the Refresh button to display the default values from the Facility Setup table. |

Note. If you don't enter business unit and department information here, the system looks at the employee's record for this course session on the Enroll Individually page (COURSE_ENROLLMENT) when it computes the costs for budget processing.

Instructor

Instructor data is populated from the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page. Instructor costs are populated from the Instructor Table - Instructor Profile page. If instructors aren't specified, the fields are unavailable.

If you divided the course session into cut sessions, enter instructor costs for each cut session.

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instructor | Displays information from the Course Session table. If the instructor is internal, the cost is defaulted from the costs defined on the Trainees Salary Costs page. If the instructor is external, the cost is defaulted from the Instructor Setup table located on the Setup HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Instructors page. |
| | Note. Paid Hours is the cost unit for an internal instructor. This cost unit is useful when computing chargeable costs. You can compute the chargeable cost this way: Per Unit Costs = Employee Salary * Session Duration / Paid Hours. The system derives the Paid Hours value from the Trainees Salary Costs page. When the instructor is full-time, defined on the Instructor Setup page, then the system informs the user that the full—time instructor should not be reported at the session level but at the company level (on the Trn 2483 Parameters Setup page). |
| Vendor | If the instructor works for a vendor, the system displays the vendor ID, and the field is unavailable. If the instructor isn't from a vendor, the field is blank. |
| Per Unit Cost | Enter the cost for the instructor associated with this session. In the next field, the default currency appears. You can select a different currency. |
| Cost Unit | Select the unit in which the instructor's per unit cost amount is measured. For example, if the instructor is paid a daily rate, select <i>Daily</i> . |

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refresh button | Click the Refresh button to display the default values from the Course Session Costs—Facility, Instructor page. |
| Duration and Unit | These values are populated from the Course Session table. Update them if the instructor costs don't match the session duration. For example, if the session duration is 2.5 days but the instructor charges for 3 days, update the Duration field to 3 days. Updating this field doesn't change the data in the Course Session table. |
| System Maintained | When this option is selected it pertains only to internal instructors and the Per Unit Cost field is deactivated. In this case, the Compute Student Costs process gets salary costs defined on the Trainees Salary Cost page. When System Maintained is deactivated, you can specify the cost on this page and the Compute Student Costs process use this page to compute the instructor chargeable cost. |
| (FRA) Chargeable | Select to make the training course a system chargeable item for the 2483 report. When selected, related costs are entered into the 2483 report. This is used to meet French legal reporting requirements. The default value of the chargeable flag set in the Course Setup page and by the Compute Student Costs process. |

Recording Costs That Are Associated with Required Equipment

Access the Course Session Costs - Equipment page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Equipment).

Vendor Facility, Instructor **Equipment** Expense

Course: KFG004 Motivation Management Course Status: Active
 Session Nbr: 0001 Session Status: Active
 Start Date: 04/10/2001

Session Equipment/Materials Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Equipment/Materials Code:
 Per Unit Cost: Currency: USD
 Quantity: Cost Unit: Hour
 Business Unit: Department:
 France

Financed Cost: Currency: USD
 Cost Unit: Hour Financing Fund:
 Financing Department:

Course Session Costs - Equipment page

The system gets equipment and materials data from the Course Session table. To update or modify information, use the Course Session Table - Equipment page.

If you didn't specify equipment or materials for this course session, the fields are unavailable.

Per Unit Cost

Enter an amount for the item specified by the equipment code. Select a cost currency to change the default for this cost.

Specify the default currency for business units for a budget period on the Budget Period table. Budgets are automatically converted to the default base currency that you establish on the Training Base Currency table (TRN_BASE_CURRENCY).

Quantity

Initially populated by the Course Session table. If you enter a new quantity and save the changes, the system updates the data in the Course Session table.

Note. If you don't enter business unit and department information here, the system looks at the employee's record for this course session on the Enroll Individually page (COURSE_ENROLLMENT) when it computes the costs for budget processing.

Recording Costs That Are Associated with Course Session Expenses

Access the Course Session Costs - Expense page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Session Costs, Expense).

| Vendor | | Facility, Instructor | | Equipment | | Expense | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|---------|--|
| Course: | KFG004 Motivation Management | | | Course Status: | Active | | |
| Session Nbr: | 0001 | | | Session Status: | Active | | |
| Start Date: | 04/10/2001 | | | | | | |
| <div>Session Expenses Find View All First 1 of 1 Last</div> | | | | | | | |
| Expense Type: | KF003 | | | Currency: | EUR | | |
| Per Unit Cost: | 50.00 | | | Quantity: | 1 | | |
| Cost Unit: | Day | | | Department: | | | |
| Business Unit: | | | | | | | |
| <div>France</div> | | | | | | | |
| Financed Cost: | 150.000 | | | Currency: | EUR | | |
| Cost Unit: | Day | | | Financing Fund: | KFVG03 Fing Fund | | |
| Financing Department: | | | | | | | |

Course Session Costs - Expense page

Before entering cost information for course session expenses, associate the expenses with a course session on the Course Session Table - Expense page. If you didn't specify expenses for this session, the Per Unit Cost and currency fields are unavailable.

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Per Unit Cost | <p>Enter a per unit cost for each expense type that is associated with this course session. The default currency is displayed; you can select a different currency.</p> <p>Specify the default currency for business units for a budget period on the Budget Period table. Budgets are automatically converted to the default base currency that you establish on the Training Base Currency table (TRN_BASE_CURRENCY).</p> |
| Cost Unit | <p>Select the unit in which the per unit cost amount is measured. For example, if you're tracking hourly charges for parking, select <i>Hour</i>; if you reimburse a flat rate for parking, choose <i>Flat Cost</i>.</p> |
| Business Unit | <p>If you're entering information for more than one expense, you can specify that each one be billed to a different business unit and department.</p> |

Note. If you don't enter business unit and department information here, the system looks at the employee's record for this course session on the Enroll Individually page (COURSE_ENROLLMENT) when it computes the costs for budget processing.

Closing Completed or Canceled Sessions

Once a course session has taken place—or when you cancel a session—you need to indicate that the session is closed.

To close or cancel a course session:

1. Select the course session from the Course Session table.

Access the Course Session Table - Course Session Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions, Course Session Profile) and select the session from the list of active sessions.

2. Change the session status to *Complete*, if the session has finished, or *Canceled*, to cancel it.
 - If you set the session status to *Complete*, a message appears when you save the changes, and the system updates:
 - Student training profiles.

The profiles show that the students enrolled in this session have completed this course.
 - Student profiles.

The system assigns the competencies and accomplishments that are defined on the Course Table - Prereqs, Goals page to the students who completed the course. The system updates students' profile of type PERSON. If the student doesn't have a profile of type PERSON, the system automatically creates a profile and assigns the course competencies and accomplishments.
 - If you set the session status to *Cancel* the system updates the student automatically and inserts the letter code of CAN (cancellation) so that you can generate letters notifying students of the session cancellation. You can create letter codes on the Standard Letter Table page.

Once you've set the Session Status field to *Complete* or *Canceled*, you can no longer use the course session during enrollment and rescheduling.

If any students are on a waiting list for a canceled or completed session, put the students back on the waiting list so that you can enroll them in other sessions.

If you have students with a status of Session Wait list, use the Create/Update Course Wait List page to add them to the waiting list.

See Also

[Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," Generating Student Form Letters, page 158](#)

[Chapter 6, "Administering Course Sessions," Planning and Setting Up Course Sessions, page 128](#)

Recording Student Feedback

This section discusses how to:

- Record general student feedback on course sessions.
- (USF) Enter individual training evaluations.
- Record specific student feedback.

Pages Used to Record Student Feedback

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Evaluate Course Session | COURSE_EVALUATNS | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Evaluate Course Session, Evaluate Course Session | Record student feedback on course sessions so that you know what areas need improvement. |
| Individual Training Evaluation - Course Information | GVT_TRNREQ_SEC_CE1 | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Individual Training Evaluation, Course Information | Enter general information about the course, including the start and end date of the course session and the course hours. Indicate each employee's completion status, grade, and overall rating of the course. |
| Individual Training Evaluation - Evaluation Data | GVT_TRNREQ_SEC_CE2 | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Individual Training Evaluation, Evaluation Data | Record an employee's feedback about various areas of the course such as course materials, applicability of the course, and training facilities. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Individual Training Evaluation - Comments | GVT_TRNREQ_SEC_CE3 | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Individual Training Evaluation, Comments | Enter employee comments about strong or weak aspects of the training. Enter employee recommendations. |

Recording General Student Feedback on Course Sessions

Access the Evaluate Course Session page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Evaluate Course Session, Evaluate Course Session).

Evaluate Course Session

Course: KF002 Corporate Orientation Session Nbr: 0001
 Start Date: 04/20/2000 Facility: Paris
 Session Average Rating: Language:

Instructor Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last
 Giraud,Philippe CEGOS

Ratings Area Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last
 *Rating Area:
 Average Rating: Total Count:
Ratings Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last
 *Rating Rating Points: *Total Count

Evaluate Course Session page

If you entered a facility and instructor in the Course Session table, the system displays the information here.

Session Average Rating Displays the overall average rating for the session. This is the average of the Average Rating values for all rating areas.

Ratings Area

Rating Area Select from *Content, Facility, Instructors, Materials, or Presentation*.

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Average Rating | Displays the average rating for the area. |
| Total Count | Displays the number of evaluations received for the rating area. This is the sum of the Total Count fields in the Ratings scroll area. |

Ratings

Use this scroll area to enter student evaluations of the specified rating area. Add a row for each rating level. For example, if four students evaluate the Content area of the course session, with three students giving a rating of *Excellent* and one student giving a rating of *Good*, you add one row to record the number of *Excellent* ratings and one row for the *Good* ratings.

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rating Points | Displays the number of points associated with the rating you selected. The points associated with each rating are: 1: Excellent 2: Good 3: Fair 4: Poor |
| Total Count | Enter the number of students who gave each rating. |

(USF) Entering Individual Training Evaluations

Access the Individual Training Evaluation - Course Information page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Individual Training Evaluation, Course Information).

| Course Information | | Evaluation Data | | Comments | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Florence Gautier | | | Empl ID: KF0025 | | |
| <div>Course Information</div> <div>Find View All First 1 of 1 Last</div> | | | | | |
| Course Code: KF001 | | Time Management | | | |
| Session Nbr: 0001 | | Training Request Number: NEW | | | |
| Course was Completed <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Use comment section to explain | | Actual Course Dates Commenced: <input type="text"/> 31 Completed: <input type="text"/> 31 | | Course Hours Duty: <input type="text"/> Non-Duty: <input type="text"/> | |
| All Sessions Attended <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Use comment section to explain | | Comments <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Stated Objective Accomplished: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Coverage of Subject Matter: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |

Individual Training Evaluation - Course Information page

Federal users can enter detailed training evaluations for individual employees.

All Sessions Attended Select *Yes* or *No*.

Comments Enter an optional explanation of the responses to the preceding fields.

Actual Course Hours

Duty Enter the number of hours in training that are normally spent at work.

Non-Duty Enter the number of hours spent in training or required for travel outside of duty hours.

Recording Specific Employee Feedback

Access the Individual Training Evaluation - Evaluation Data page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Individual Training Evaluation, Evaluation Data).

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|--|
| Course Information | | Evaluation Data | | Comments | |
| Florence Gautier | | | EmplID: KF0025 | | |
| Evaluation Data Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | |
| TrngReqNbr: NEW | | Course: KF001 Time Management | | | |
| *Organization of Subject Matter: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Suitability of Instr Materials: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Level of Difficulty: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Length of Course: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Amt of Outside or Evening Work: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Effectiveness of Instructors: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Appl of Subject Matter to Work: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Facilities: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Recommendations to Colleagues: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| *Meet Career Development Plans: | | <input type="text"/> | | | |

Individual Training Evaluation - Evaluation Data page

Organization of Subject Matter Select *Poorly organized, Adequate, or Well Organized.*

Suitability of Instr Materials (suitability of instructor's materials) Select *Poorly suited, Adequate, or Well Suited.*

Level of Difficulty Select *Appropriate, Too Advanced, or Too Elementary.*

Length of Course Select *Appropriate, Too Long, or Too Short.*

Amt of Outside or Evening Work (amount of outside or evening work) Select *Appropriate, Insufficient, or Too Much.*

Effectiveness of Instructors Select *Excellent, Good, or Poor.*

Appl of Subject Matter to Work (applicability of subject matter to work) Select *Insignificant, Adequate, or Significant.*

Facilities Select *Excellent, Good, or Poor.*

Recommendations to Colleagues Select *Highly Recommend* or *Not Recommend*.

Meet Career Development Plans Select *No*, *Yes*, or *Not Applicable*.

Running Course Session Reports

This section discusses how to generate reports of scheduled course sessions.

Pages Used to Run Course Session Reports

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Session Roster | RUNCTL_TRN002 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Session Roster, Course Session Roster | Lists the course name, session number, session start date, and all students who are enrolled in a course. This is a Crystal report. |
| Training Schedules | RUNCTL_TRN004 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Training Schedules, Training Schedules | Lists course sessions that are scheduled within a given period. This is a Crystal report. |
| Training Facility Schedules | RUNCTL_TRN005 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Training Facility Schedules, Training Facility Schedules | Lists course sessions scheduled at a training facility during a given period. Sessions are listed by course start date. This is a Crystal report. |
| Attendance Status | RUNCTL_TRN018 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Attendance Status, Attendance Status | Lists the attendance status of the students in a course. This is an SQR report. |
| Course Rating | RUNCTL_TRN017 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Rating, Course Rating | Details ratings for sessions of a course. This is a Crystal report. |
| Course Ratings Templates | RUNCTL_TRN019 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Rating Templates, Course Rating Templates | This evaluation template is completed by students enrolled in a course session. This is a Crystal report. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Statistics of EEs Enrolled | RUNCTL_TRN022 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Statistics of EEs Enrolled, Statistics of EEs Enrolled | Lists the employees who are enrolled in courses and lists course statistics by company, location, and department. This is an SQR report. |
| Training Instructor Schedules | RUNCTL_TRN033 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Training Instructor Schedules, Training Instructor Schedules | Lists the courses that an instructor is scheduled to teach during a given period. This is a Crystal report. |
| Equipment Checklist | RUNCTL_TRN034 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Equipment Checklist, Equipment Checklist | Lists required equipment for a course session. For each item, the report shows the quantity required, the number available in the training room and facility, and the total number that is booked at the facility for a given period. This is an SQR report. |

Chapter 7

Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students

This chapter provides an overview of student enrollment options and discusses how to:

- Generate student form letters.
- Enroll students manually.
- Enroll students by department demand.
- Enroll students by employee demand.
- Enroll students by group.
- Manage waiting lists.
- Move students between course sessions.
- Run enrollment and waiting list reports.

Understanding Student Enrollment Options

This section lists common elements and discusses enrollment methods.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

| | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| First, Previous, Next, and Last | Click to display another group of student IDs. |
| Refresh Search Fields | Click to clear the search criteria that you entered on the Name or ID Search page. |
| Search on Name or ID | Click to access the Name or ID Search page and filter students by name or ID. |
| DIF | Individual Training Rights (<i>Droit Individuel a la Formation</i>). Select this check box to calculate how many hours the employee gets for training purposes, according to his seniority, contract type and working hours. |
| Training Out of Working Hours | Specify the number of hours a student spends outside their work schedule. |

Training Plan Category Select a training plan category.

The values are: Skill Development, Adaptation to Job Change, Job Preservation, Not Specified.

Enrollment Methods

Enrollment options enable you to:

- Set up sessions in advance and publishing a training schedule that students review to make their enrollment requests.
- Set up waiting lists and creating course sessions only when there are enough students to fill the session.

Note. When you use the Enroll by Department Demand, Enroll by Employee Demands, or Group Enroll components, students with a wait-list status also appear in the course waiting list, and students with an enrolled status appear on the Enroll Individually page.

For all enrollment options, you can generate standard letters to notify students when you enroll them in a course or reschedule or cancel a course session.

Generating Student Form Letters

This section discusses how to:

- Produce training letters.
- Run the training letter report.

Page Used to Generate Student Form Letters

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Create Training Letters | RUNCTL_TRN001 | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Create Training Letters, Create Training Letters | Produce training letters. |

Producing Training Letters

You can automatically generate a variety of student form letters. PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources delivers samples of the following types of training letters:

- Confirmation of course session enrollment.
- Notification of course session rescheduling.

- Notification of course session cancellation.

To generate training letters:

1. Review (and update as needed) the letter codes on the following pages for students to whom you'll send letters:

- Course Auto Enroll (course automatic enrollment).
- Enroll Individually.
- Express Rescheduling.
- Course Wait List.
- Student Training.

Review letter codes for in-house courses on this page. Once student records have letter codes, you can generate form letters anytime.

2. Run the Training Letters report to generate form letters containing student data.

You can run the report for all course sessions that are scheduled within a defined period, for course sessions of a specified course within a defined period, or for one course session.

This report runs three processes:

- A Structured Query Report (SQR) to extract data from Human Resources.

From the records of students who are linked to course sessions that match the report parameters that you select, the SQR extracts data containing the letter code CON (confirmation), CAN (cancellation), and RSC (rescheduling), without a field value for the Date Printed field. When you run the Training Letters report, the system enters a value for the Date Printed field into the student records. The next time that you generate letters, the system doesn't create duplicate letters for those students.

- A Microsoft Word macro to merge the data into a form letter template.
- A PeopleSoft Application Engine process that sends training letters by email to students who have an email address.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up and Generating Form Letters."

3. Print the training letters using Microsoft Word.

The system creates the form letters in a temporary directory on the application server, putting all letters of the same type in one file.

Note. So that employees can receive training letter emails, course sessions must be defined with facility and room information.

Running the Training Letters Report

Access the Create Training Letters page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Create Training Letters, Create Training Letters).

Create Training Letters

Run Control ID: PS

[Report Manager](#)[Process Monitor](#)

Run

Report Request Parameters:

From Date:

Thru Date:

Or

Course Code:

From Date:

Thru Date:

Or

Course Code:

Course Session Nbr:

Create Training Letters page

From Date and Thru Date (through date)

Enter the start and end date to generate letters for all course sessions within a period.

Course Code

Enter the course code to generate letters for a specified course. Enter information in either:

- The From Date and Thru Date fields, to print letters of all sessions in the period.
- The Course Session Nbr (course session number) field, to print letters for a single session.

160

Copyright © 1988, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

Run

Click the Run button to display the Process Scheduler Request page.

- Select the Email Training Letters process (TRN001-J) (process type PSJob) if you want PeopleSoft Process Scheduler to automatically run the processes sequentially. The process:
 1. Runs the SQR report process to extract data.
 2. Initializes Winword.
 3. Runs the Application Engine that calls the Microsoft Word macro to merge the data.
 4. Runs the Application Engine process that sends email training letters to students with email addresses.
- Select Training Letters process (TRN001DG) (Process Type PSJob) to create the letters without mailing them. To run the PSJob Training Letters process properly, at the first step of the PSJob (the SQR Report), select *File* in the Type File field and *LP* in the Format field. The PSJob generates the letters into the third step (PSMERGE). Then run the Application Engine process for emails.
- Select the Training Letters Data Extract process (TRN001) (process type SQR Report) to create the data file in order to check the extracted data. Select *File* in the Type field and *LP* in the Format field. Then run the Application Engine process for emails. The file is posted on the web server, on the Report Repository.

No matter the output destination that you specify on Process Scheduler, the system always sends the data extract files and the form letter to the Report Repository. Use Word to print the letters. Always run the Email Training Letters and Training Letters PSJobs on with the Process Scheduler set for WinWord processes.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Generating Form Letters," Using Naming Conventions in Form Letter Files

Enrolling Students Manually

Enrolling individual students is useful if you create course sessions before students request enrollment.

Pages Used to Enroll Students Manually

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enroll Individually | COURSE_ENROLLMENT | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll Individually, Enroll Individually | <p>Enroll individual students, add them to a course session waiting list, and adjust to existing subscriptions. Check the results of the automatic enrollment.</p> <p>To adjust several student subscriptions, use the Course Session Auto Enrollment page.</p> |

Enrolling Individual Students

Access the Enroll Individually page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll Individually, Enroll Individually).

Enroll Individually

| | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Course: | H100 Hospital Orientation | Session Nbr: | 0004 Active |
| Start Date: | 07/20/1998 | Start Time: | 9:00AM |
| Facility: | Hospital | Language: | |
| Min Students: | 5 | Max Students: | 20 |
| Nbr Enrolled: | 0 | Nbr Waiting: | 0 |

[Prerequisite Checking](#)
[Transfer-Course Session Setup](#)

Attendance

Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

Empl ID:

Empl Record:

*Attendance:

Training Reason:

Letter Code:

☐ Prerequisites Met

Status Date:

Date Letter Printed:

Grade:

Department

Business Unit:

Department:

Demand from Budget Training

Search Criteria:

☐ Population

☐ Catalog

Demand ID:

France

☐ Professionalization Period

☐ Training Leave

☐ Part Time Course

☐ DIF

☐ Out of Working Schedule

*Training Plan Category:

Training Duration

☒ Training Duration from Session

☐ Specify Student Duration

Time Spent at Training: Hour

Enroll Individually page

Note. You can access only sessions for which the Session Administration check box is selected on the Course Session Profile page.

To remove students from a session, delete the row from the page.

Prerequisite Checking Click to check whether a student has met the requirements for a course before confirming final enrollment.

Transfer-Course Session Setup Click to access the Course Session table.

See [Chapter 2, "Defining Training Courses and Programs," Setting Up Courses, page 26.](#)

Attendance

Attendance

Select the student's status:

Enrolled: Enroll a student in the session.

If you enroll more than the maximum number of students allowed in the session, you get a warning message when you save the page.

Sessn Wait (session waitlist): Add a student to a session waiting list.

You can change a student's status to any value except *Crse Wait* (course waitlist). To add a student to a course waiting list, use the Create/Update Course Wait List page. To change a student's status to *Crse Wait*, use the Student Training - Course Student Enrollment page.

(USF) *Request*: For U.S. federal users only. Use to enter a training request. When you've entered the training request data, PeopleSoft Workflow routes the request and tracks the process from *Request* to *Authorized* to *Enrolled* or *Waitlisted*.

Status Date

Displays the system date, usually today's date, as the initial value, which you can change.

Waitlist Entry Date (waitlist date)

Enter the waiting list date if the student is on a session waiting list and has an Attendance status of *Sessn Wait*. The system hides this field when the student is enrolled in a training course.

Training Reason

Select a reason for the training.

Letter Code

Enter a letter code to generate a form letter. Values are:

CON: Use if the student's status is *Enrolled*.

WTS: Use if the student's status is *Session Waitlist*.

Date Letter Printed

Displays the date once you generate the letter.

Prerequisites Met

If you identified prerequisites on the Course Table - Prereqs, Goals page, the system selects this check box if the student has met all of the prerequisites. Otherwise, you can select the box manually.

Grade

Appears when the student's status is *Completed*.

Department

Business Unit and Department

The system populates these fields from the employee's job data record. If you've enrolled a nonemployee in a course session, the nonemployee's business unit information comes from the information that you entered in the Add Non-Employee component.

(USF) Training Request Data

U.S. federal users can request a training session and track student training processes, such as accessing student data, maintaining student training data, viewing training summary information, tracking student tuition reimbursement, and reviewing training-related employee data.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training Request Required | Select this check box to process training request information for an employee. The system displays the Trn Request button and the Print SF182 icon. |
| Training Request Data | (USF) Click to access the Employee Training Request Data page and enter additional information. |
| Print SF182 | (USF) Click this icon to print the training request form (SF-182). The form is printed after you have completed and saved the request information. |

Demand from Budget Training

In this group box, you link enrollments with a training demand that you defined in the Budget Training business process. With this link, the system can compute the ratio between the projected costs in the Budget Training business process and the actual costs that you track in the Human Resources Administer Training business process.

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Population | <p>Select this check box and prompt for a demand ID to look for people who have entered a demand for the current course. The system uses the employee's department information to retrieve matching demands.</p> <p>If selected, the system displays all Budget Training demands with the following restrictions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The course session start and end dates must be in the budget period of the demand. • For individual demands, the employee must be the same as the employee ID that you entered on this page. • For general demands, the employee ID on the Enroll Individually page must be on both the Demand Department list and the Demand Job list. • The course of the demand must be the same as the enrolling course. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Catalog

Select to look for demands that are associated with the current course or with the demand category or subcategory that includes that course. The system uses the catalog hierarchy to retrieve a demand for the current course.

If you select this check box and prompt for a demand ID, the system displays all Budget Training demands with the following restrictions:

- The course session start and end dates must be in the budget period of the demand.
- When the demand course value is *UNKNOWN*, the demand subcategory must include the current course.
- When the demand course value is *notUNKNOWN*, the demand course must be the same as the current course.
- When the course and the subcategory values for the demand are *UNKNOWN*, the demand category must include the current course.

Population and Catalog

If you select both check boxes, the system displays all Budget Training demands, with the following restrictions:

- The course session start and end dates must be in the demand budget period.
- For individual demands, the employee ID of the demand must be the same as the student ID for the enrollment.
- For general demands, the student ID of the enrollment must be on both the Demand Department list and the Demand Job list.
- When the demand course value is *UNKNOWN*, the demand subcategory must include the current course.
- When the demand course value is *notUNKNOWN*, the demand course must be the same as the current course.

Demand ID

Displays the budget training demands that match the criteria (when you select the search criteria).

(FRA) France

For French companies, enter the additional enrollment information that is required for French Training report (2483).

Professionalization Period

Select if course enrollment occurs as part of a professionalization contract.

Training Leave

Select if the employee is taking the training course during his or her leave.

Part Time Course

Select if you're enrolling the employee in a sandwich course, where the employee gains work experience while studying.

DIF

Select to activate the DIF fields on the Training Hours Details secondary page.

When this check box is selected, the system sets the Session Cut DIF Duration on the secondary page to the Session Cut Duration for all session cuts that have a status of Awaiting Review. When the check box is deselected, the DIF related rows are hidden on the secondary page and all DIF values are set to zero.

Out of Working Schedule

Select to track enrollments out of the working schedule that trigger training allocation payments from the payroll system.

There are two allocations for training out of the working schedule: one is for DIF training, and the other is for skills development training.

When this check box is selected, the *Duration out of Working Schedule* field on the Training Hours Details page is set to the Session Cut Duration for all session cuts that have a status of Awaiting Review.

Note. . If you select Out of Working Schedule but do not select DIF, you must set the Training Plan Category to *Skills Development* to enable allocations from the payroll system.

Note. The system automatically prevents you from changing the DIF and Out of Working Schedule options when all session cuts in a training session have a status other than *Awaiting Review*.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," Producing Training Letters, page 158

Enrolling Students by Department Demand

This section discusses how to:

- Enroll students by department.
- View subscribed employees.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Defining Employee Training Demands and Demand by Course, page 89

Pages Used to Enroll Students by Department Demand

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Department Demand | TRN_GNRL_DMND_SUBS | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Department Demands, Department Demand | Enroll students (employees who qualify for training according to a set criteria) in a course session. Add students (who are included in a department demand) to a waiting list. |
| Department Demand - Demands Search Criteria | TRN_GN_DMND_CR_SEC | Click the Demands Filter link on the Department Demand page. | Limit the selection to a specific course or courses within a particular category or subcategory. List employees who have subscribed to a training course and who belong to the specified business unit and department for sessions that occur within the budget period. |
| Department Demand - Employee / Course Details | TRN_GN_DMND_SEC | Click the Details link on the Department Demand page. | View information about the course session that you selected on the Department Demand page. |
| Department Demand - Subscriptions | TRN_GNRL_TRAIN_SUB | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Department Demands, Subscriptions | View subscribed employee information for students who successfully subscribed to the courses and sessions that you selected on the Department Demand page. Check their status and the course enrollment dates. |
| Subscriptions - Employee/Course Details | TRN_TRAINING_SEC | Click the Details link on the Enroll by Department Demands - Subscription page. | View information about the selected course session. |

Enrolling Students by Department

Access the Department Demand page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Department Demands, Department Demand).

Department Demand Subscriptions

Budget Period: KF001 Year 2000 Budget Period
 Business Unit: FRA01 France Business Unit
 Demand ID: 000014 Time Management
 Department: 10200 France Headquarters

[Demands Filter](#) [Display Demands](#)

| General Demand | | Department Demand | |
|----------------|----|-------------------|---|
| Subscribed: | 19 | Subscribed: | 2 |
| Total: | 29 | Total: | 8 |

Matching Employees [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) | 1-12 of 68 | [Last](#)

| | Employee ID | Employment Record | Course Code | Session Number | Start Date | End Date | | Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SFCW03 | 0 | KF001 | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Details |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SFCW02 | 0 | KF001 | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Details |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SFCS004 | 0 | KF001 | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Details |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SFCA011 | 0 | KF001 | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Details |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SFCA010 | 0 | KF001 | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Details |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SFCA009 | 0 | KF001 | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Details |

Department Demand page (1 of 2)

Subscribe Demand

*Attendance: ☐ Prerequisite Checking [Subscribe](#)

France

Override Training Category: ☐ Keep Category from Demand

Department Demand page (2 of 2)

- Budget Period** Enter the budget period for the department demand to enroll in a course session.
- Demand ID** Enter the demand ID to include in the enrollment process. The training demand includes information about the course in which students should be enrolled, course category classifications, budget period dates, and employee qualification criteria.
- Department** Enter the department code for the students to enroll in a session. You can select only from the departments that are included in the demand ID that you specified. When you move out of the Department field, the system makes the Display Demands button available.
- Demands Filter** To limit the search further, click this link to access the Demands Search Criteria page and specify a category or subcategory from the training catalog. You can also specify a course and approved demands only.
- To limit demands using selection criteria after you click the Display Demands button, cancel the page and start again.

Display Demands Click to populate the Matching Employees group box with employees who meet the selection criteria (such as department and job codes) that are defined in the demand ID.

Matching Employees

Details Click to access the Department Demand - Employee / Course Details page and view the employee's name and the details of the course session that you selected.

Subscribe Demand

In this group box, you enroll employees or add them to the course or session waiting list.

Attendance Select from one of the following valid statuses:
Crse Wait (course wait-listed), *Enrolled*, and *Sessn Wait* (session wait-listed).
 If you've already found matching employees and have reset the Attendance field, the system clears any session information that you entered.

Prerequisite Checking Select to verify whether students have met the prerequisites for a course specified in the Course table. Students who haven't met the prerequisites won't be enrolled in the course when the system processes the request.

Subscribe Click this button once you have selected the employees to enroll or add to the waiting list. Depending on the attendance value that you selected, the system enrolls or wait-lists students for whom you selected the Do check box.

(FRA) France

Override Training Category To override the training category that is associated with the training demand, select the category here.

Keep Category From Demand Select this option to retain the training category that is associated with the training demand.

Viewing Subscribed Employees

Access the Enroll by Department Demands - Subscriptions page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Department Demands, Subscriptions).

| Department Demand | | Subscriptions | |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| Budget Period: | KF001 | Year 2000 Budget Period | |
| Business Unit: | FRA01 | France Business Unit | |
| Department: | 10200 | France Headquarters | |

Department Demand
 Subscribed: 2 Total: 8

| Training Scheduled | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|--------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Demand ID | Employee ID | Employment Record | Attendance | Course | Session Number | Start Date | End Date | Details |
| 000019 | KF0001 | 0 | Enrolled | KF003 | 0001 | 09/08/2000 | 09/08/2000 | Details |
| 000014 | KF0001 | 0 | Completed | KF001 | 0001 | 02/03/2000 | 03/03/2000 | Details |

Enroll by Department Demands - Subscriptions page

The system lists employees who were enrolled or wait-listed in the courses and course sessions that you selected on the Department Demand page.

Click the Details link to access the Employee / Course Details page and view the employee's name and the details of the course session.

Enrolling by Employee Demand

Use the Enroll by Employee Demand component to enroll employees for training with the employee demand profile. This component is nearly identical to the Enroll by Department Demand component.

This section lists pages used to enroll by employee demand.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Methods of Determining Training Demand, page 70](#)

[Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," Enrolling Students by Department Demand, page 167](#)

Pages Used to Enroll by Employee Demand

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee Demands | TRN_EMPL_DMND_SUBS | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Employee Demands, Employee Demands | Select approved employee demands to enroll in the requested courses. You set up courses on the Employee Demand Profile page or the Employee Demand Course page. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee Demands - Demands Search Criteria | TRN_EE_DMND_CR_SEC | Click the Demands Filter link on the Employee Demands page. | Limit the selection to a course or courses in a particular category or subcategory. |
| Employee Demands - Employee/Course Details | TRN_EE_DMND_SEC | Click the Details link on the Employee Demands page. | View information about the selected course session. |
| Employee Demands - Subscriptions | TRN_EMPL_TRAIN_SUB | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Employee Demands, Subscriptions | View employees who successfully subscribed to the courses and sessions that you indicated on the Employee Demands page. Check status and course enrollment dates. |

Specifying Employee Demand

Access the Employee Demands page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Employee Demands, Employee Demands).

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Demands' page with the 'Subscriptions' tab selected. At the top, there are input fields for 'Budget Period' (KF001) and 'Business Unit' (FRA01), with corresponding labels 'Year 2000 Budget Period' and 'France Business Unit'. A 'Demands Filter' link and a 'Display Demands' button are also present. Below this is a table titled 'Demand from Budget Training' with columns: Demand ID, Employee ID, Employment Record, Course Code, Session Number, Start Date, End Date, and Details. The table contains three rows of data, with the third row (Demand ID 000019, Employee ID KF0001, Course Code KF003) selected. Below the table is a 'Subscribe Demand' section with a dropdown for '*Attendance:' set to 'Enrolled', a checkbox for 'Prerequisite Checking', and a 'Subscribe' button. At the bottom, there is a section for 'France' with an 'Override Training Category' dropdown set to 'Not Specified' and a checkbox for 'Keep Category from Demand'.

Employee Demands page

(FRA) France

Override Training Category

Select this option to override an existing training category and assign a new one during enrollment.

Keep Category From Demand

Select this option to retain the training category selected. Deselect Keep Category from Demand to activate Override Training Category.

Enrolling Students by Group

This section discusses how to:

- Enroll or wait-list group members.
- View subscribed students.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Working with Group Definitions"

Pages Used to Enroll Students by Group

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enroll Group | TRN_GRP_ENROLL_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Group, Enroll Group | Enroll or wait-list group members to a course. |
| Comments | TRN_GRPDESCGBL_SEC | Click Group Comments on the Enroll by Group or Group Enrollment - Subscriptions page. | View a description of selected group and the criteria used to build the group. |
| Enroll Group - Name or ID Search | TRN_GRPSON1GBL_SEC | Click the Search by Name or ID link on the Enroll Group page. | Select members of the group to enroll or add to waiting lists. |
| Enroll Group - Employee/Course Details | TRN_GRP_ENRGBL_SEC | Click the Details link on the Enroll Group page. | View details of the course session for which the selected employee is enrolled or wait-listed. |
| Enroll by Group - Subscriptions | TRN_GRP_SUBS_GBL | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Group, Subscriptions | View the students who were subscribed to the courses and sessions indicated on the Enroll Group - Employee/Course Details page. |
| Subscriptions - Name or ID Search | TRN_GRPSON2GBL_SEC | Click the Search on Name or ID link on the Group Enrollment - Subscriptions page. | Select the members of the group whose details you want to view. |

Enrolling or Wait-Listing Group Members

Access the Enroll Group page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Group, Enroll Group).

Enroll Group

Subscriptions

*Group ID:

EI001

Description:

EI001

[Group Comments](#)

*Course Code:

2SESS

Course Name:

2 Sessions

☐ Prerequisite Checking

Session Number:

Facility:

Language:

☐ Subscribe All

[Search by Name or ID](#)

Refresh Search Fields

Load Students

Enroll Group page (1 of 2)

France

Training Plan Category:

Not Specified

Enroll Group page (2 of 2)

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Group Comments | Click to access the Comments page and view a description of the group and the group definition. |
| Course Code and Course Name | Displays the course code and name. If the course is multilingual, a message instructs you to select a course session. |
| Session Number | Enter a session in a language that is appropriate for the group. This field is required for multilingual courses that don't have course waiting lists. |
| Facility | If you completed the Session # field, the system completes this field using values from the Course Session Table - Location, Instructor page. If you didn't specify a facility when you created the session, the field is blank. This field is unavailable for entry. |
| Language | Displays the language. If you completed the Session # field, and the course is multilingual, the system completes this field from the Course Session table. This field is unavailable for entry. |
| Prerequisite Checking | Select to verify whether students meet the course prerequisites. Students are added to waiting lists even if they don't meet the prerequisites, and you can decide if they should attend the course. |
| Subscribe All | Select to select the Do check box for students who are listed in the Matching Employees scroll area. |

The system loads students into this page in batches. You determine the number of rows in a batch in the Max Number of Rows in Scrolls (maximum number of rows in scrolls) field on the Installation Table - Third Party/System page. You manage the display of batches using filters and navigation buttons. Filters enable you to enter search criteria for identifying a group of students.

Click the Search by Name or ID link to access the filter fields. After entering information in the filter fields, click the Load Students button to populate the page with the IDs of students who meet the search criteria.

Load Students Hides after the system populates the Matching Employees scroll area and appears again when you select new search criteria or click the Refresh Search Fields button.

The screenshot shows the 'Enroll Group' page with the 'Subscriptions' tab selected. Search criteria are entered: *Group ID: EI006, *Course Code: 2SESS, and Session Number: 0002. The Description is EI006 and Course Name is 2 Sessions. There are checkboxes for 'Prerequisite Checking' and 'Subscribe All'. A 'Search by Name or ID' link and a 'Refresh Search Fields' button are present. Below, the 'Matching Employees' section states '2 students will be subscribed to course 2SESS'. The 'Student Worksheet' table lists two students: EVC23 and EVC24, both with Employment Record 0, Course Code 2SESS, and Session Number 0002. Their Start and End Dates are 01/02/2000. The Attendance field is set to 'Sessn Wait' and there is a 'Details' link for each student.

| Enroll Group | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|--|------------|-------------------------|
| Subscriptions | | | | | | | | | |
| *Group ID: | EI006 | Description: | EI006 | Group Comments | | | | | |
| *Course Code: | 2SESS | Course Name: | 2 Sessions | <input type="checkbox"/> Prerequisite Checking | | | | | |
| Session Number: | 0002 | Facility: | Language: | <input type="checkbox"/> Subscribe All | | | | | |
| | | | | Search by Name or ID | <button>Refresh Search Fields</button> | | | | |
| Matching Employees | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 students will be subscribed to course 2SESS | | | | | | | | | |
| Student Worksheet | | | | | | | | | |
| Customize Find View All First 1-2 of 2 Last | | | | | | | | | |
| | Student ID | Employment Record | Course Code | Session Number | Start Date | End Date | | Attendance | Details |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | EVC23 | 0 | 2SESS | 0002 | 01/02/2000 | 01/02/2000 | | Sessn Wait | Details |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | EVC24 | 0 | 2SESS | 0002 | 01/02/2000 | 01/02/2000 | | Sessn Wait | Details |

Enroll Group page (after clicking Load Students)

Student Worksheet

When you click the Load Students button, the system populates the Student Worksheet grid area with students who match the search criteria that you entered.

The system reviews each student's training records to find out whether the student has attended the course.

Select the check box next to the student ID to update the selected student's training data with the current data. For example, if you set the Attendance field value to *Enrolled* and complete the session details, the system enrolls the student only if this check box is selected. The system ignores the rows of data where this check box is deselected.

Student ID Displays the employee or nonemployee ID. To display the student's full name, click the Details link.

Course Code Displays the course code that you selected. To select a different course for the group, update the Course field at the top of the page and rerun the search.

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session Number | <p>Displays the session number in this field if a student's attendance field value is <i>Enrolled</i> or <i>Sessn Wait</i>. You can change the course session without affecting other students in the list.</p> <p>For students with an Attendance field value of <i>Crse Wait</i>, this field appears blank. To add the student to a course session, select the session from the list. When you move out of the field, the system clears the Attendance field; you must set it to <i>Sessn Wait</i> or <i>Enrolled</i>.</p> <p>If the student has completed the course, the system displays the session number and makes the field unavailable.</p> |
| Start Date and End Date | <p>If the student's attendance field value is set to <i>Enrolled</i>, <i>Sessn Wait</i>, or <i>Completed</i>, the system populates these fields from the Course Session table and makes them unavailable.</p> |
| (check box column after End Date column) | <p>Appears selected if a student has already been enrolled in a course session or added to a waiting list through the Group Enrollment component. The check box is for information only; you can still change the subscription information on the page. For example, if a student has been previously added to a course waiting list, you can add the student to a session waiting list from this page by updating the Attendance and Session Number fields.</p> <p>If you subscribed the student using a different option (for example, if you used Enroll Individually to enroll the student manually), the system doesn't select this check box. You can't modify the Attendance or the Session Number fields for that student.</p> |
| Attendance | <p>Displays the Attendance field value from the student's training records if a student is wait-listed for the course, enrolled in a course session, or has completed the course. If the course isn't included in a student's training records, the system sets this field's value. Values are:</p> <p><i>Crse Wait</i>: The student is on the course waiting list. The system uses this value if the student hasn't been enrolled or wait-listed for the course and the Session Number field is blank. To enroll or add the student to a session waiting list, select <i>Enrolled</i> or <i>Sessn Wait</i> and optionally complete the Session Number field.</p> <p><i>Enrolled</i>: The student is enrolled in the selected course session. When you first click the Load Students button, the <i>Enrolled</i> field value appears only if the student was previously enrolled in the course session (the system doesn't enroll students on this page).</p> <p><i>Sessn Wait</i>: The student is on the course session waiting list. The system uses this value if a student hasn't been enrolled or wait-listed for the course, and you specify a session number. To enroll the student in the session, select <i>Enrolled</i>. If you have reached the maximum number of students for the course session, you receive a warning message.</p> <p><i>Completed</i>: The student has completed the course. Once a student has completed a course, you can't enroll that person in the course again, and all fields in that row are unavailable. You can't select <i>Completed</i> on this page. You need to update the course session status on the Course Table - Course Profile page.</p> |
| Details | <p>Click to access the Employee/Course Details page and view the student's full name and the course session details.</p> |

Viewing Subscribed Employees

Access the Enroll by Group - Subscriptions page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll by Group, Subscriptions).

Enroll Group Subscriptions

Group ID: EI006 Description: EI006 [Group Comments](#)

Course Code: 2SESS Course Name: 2 Sessions

[Search on Name or ID](#) [Refresh Search Fields](#)

Training Scheduled

This group has 0 students Enrolled, 0 Session Waitlisted and 0 Course Waitlisted, for Course 2SESS.

Students [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) | [First](#) [1 of 1](#) [Last](#)

| Employee ID | Employment Record | Session Number | Start Date | End Date |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|----------|
| | | 0 | | |

Training Scheduled

This group has 0 students Enrolled, 0 Session Waitlisted and 0 Course Waitlisted, for Course 2SESS.

Enroll by Group - Subscriptions page (after clicking Load Students)

The system loads students into this page in batches, similar to the Enroll Group page. The Load Students button is hidden after you click it to load the data.

Group Comments Click to access the Comments page and view a description of the group and the group definition.

Training Scheduled

When you click the Load Students button, the system populates the Students scroll area with students who match the search criteria that you entered.

Prerequisites Met If you selected the Prerequisite Checking check box on the Enroll Group page, the system verifies whether students have met the course prerequisites. When you access the Subscriptions page, the system selects this check box if the student has met the course prerequisites and deselects it if the student has not.

Set up course prerequisites on the Course Table - Prereqs, Goals page (course table - prerequisites, goals page).

Managing Waiting Lists

This section discusses how to:

- Add students to waiting lists.
- Enroll students automatically.

Pages Used to Manage Waiting Lists

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create/Update Course Wait List | COURSE_WAIT_LIST | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Create/Update Course Wait List, Create/Update Course Wait List | Add students to waiting lists and assign the enrollment status. |
| Course Waitlist Details | CRSE_WAITLIST_SEC | Click the student's name on the Create/Update Course Wait List page. | View details of the course or course session for which the selected student is wait-listed. |
| Course Session Auto Enrollment | COURSE_AUTO_ENROLL | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Course Session Auto Enrollment, Course Session Auto Enrollment | Enroll students in a course session automatically. |

Adding Students to Waiting Lists

Access the Create/Update Course Wait List page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Create/Update Course Wait List, Create/Update Course Wait List).

Create/Update Course Wait List

Course: K022 Computer Basics: Using a PC

Nbr Waiting: 1

| Attendance | | | | | | | | Customize | Find | View All | 1 of 1 | First | Last |
|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------|----------|--------|-------|------|
| EmplID | Empl Record | Name | *Attendance | Letter Code | *Waitlst Dt | Session Nbr | Status Date | | | | | | |
| 0027 | 0 | Julia Stanfield | Crse Wait | WTC | 04/17/2009 | | 04/17/2009 | | | | | + | - |

Create/Update Course Wait List page

You can add employees and nonemployees to a waiting list. Insert additional rows to add students.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name | Displays the name when you select the employee ID. Click the student's name to access the Course Waitlist Details page and view more information about the selected course session. |
| Attendance | <p>Values are:</p> <p><i>Crse Wait</i>: Enroll the student in any session of the course that becomes available. You haven't set up any open sessions for the student to request.</p> <p><i>Sessn Wait</i>: Wait-list the student for a particular course session. To select this status, you must have created the session in the Course Session table and given it a status of <i>Active</i>. Students with a <i>Sessn Wait</i> status have priority over students with a <i>Crse Wait</i> status.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. For multilingual courses, you must use <i>Sessn Wait</i> and select a session in the student's language.</p> <hr/> |
| Letter Code | Displays a default letter code according to the student's waiting list status. For wait-listed students, the letter code is WTC; for session wait-listed students, it is WTS. If you've created waiting list form letters, you can generate the letters once you save the information that you've entered on this page. Create letter codes on the Standard Letter Table page. |
| Waitlist Dt (wait list date) | <p>Displays the wait list date. You can override this value if the student has requested the course on a different date. The system uses this date to enroll students, from the oldest date to the most recent.</p> <p>The system sorts students by session number in ascending order. Within each session, it sorts students by status (session wait list first and course wait list second), wait-list date, and ID. Nonemployees appear after employees, using the same sort sequence. The system also uses this sequence for automatic enrollment.</p> |
| Session Nbr | Enter a session number if you selected an attendance value of <i>Sessn Wait</i> . When you leave this field, the system completes the Start Date, Facility, and Language (if it's a multilingual course) fields. |
| Status Date | Displays the system date, usually the current date. |

Enrolling Students Automatically

Access the Course Session Auto Enrollment page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Course Session Auto Enrollment, Course Session Auto Enrollment).

Course Session Auto Enrollment

Course: K022 Computer Basics: Using a PC
Nbr Waiting: 0

Auto-Enrollment

Session Nbr:
Max Students: 0

Attendance

Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

| Student Name | ID | Attendance: | Status Date | Waitlist Dt | Sessn | Letter Code |
|--------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|
|--------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|

Course Session Auto Enrollment page

Before you can enroll students in course sessions, you must have already created the session in the Course Session table, given it a status of *Active*, and entered a maximum number of students per session.

If you've set up lists for students who are waiting for courses or sessions, you can streamline the enrollment process by using automatic system enrollment.

When a student is automatically enrolled and you've given the student a status of *Sessn Wait* for several sessions of a course and one status of *Crse Wait*, the system deletes all the other data rows on the waiting list for this student for this course.

Note. If you're managing training budgets, the Course Auto Enroll process links costs to the appropriate department and demand in the Budget Training business process. This isn't necessarily the department in which the employee works, as specified on the job record, but it is the department to be billed for the employee's training costs.

Auto-Enrollment

Session Nbr

To start automatic enrollment, enter a session number.

When you move out of the field, the system issues one of two messages:

- If the session is full, then the message says that the session is overenrolled. Click OK and select another session number, or click Cancel.
- If the session isn't full, the message indicates how many slots are available in the session. Click OK. The system enrolls students up to the maximum number allowed for the session, as shown in the Max Students (maximum number of students) field.

The system first enrolls students with an acceptance field value of *Sessn Wait*(session wait) where the *Sessn* (session) field value matches the selected session number.

Attendance

When you first access this page, the Attendance group box displays all employees and nonemployees who are on the session waiting lists or the course waiting list. Students are sorted using the same sequence as on the Create/Update Course Wait List page.

Once you select a session number, the system updates student details. All students who are enrolled in the course session have a status of *Enrolled*. The system also displays a letter code value of *CON*, so that you can generate form letters informing students of their enrollment.

Once you've saved the Course Session Auto Enrollment page, you can move to the Enroll Individually page to make any adjustments to the enrollees in this session.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," Producing Training Letters, page 158

Moving Students Between Course Sessions

Use the Express Rescheduling component to review and update information about students who are enrolled in active course sessions or are on waiting lists. You can move students from one session to another, change their enrollment status, and designate a form letter to send. Although you can change student status, you can't add or remove students from a course.

This section lists pages used to move students between course sessions.

Page Used to Move Students Between Course Sessions

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Reschedule Between Sessions | COURSE_RESCHEDULE | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Reschedule Between Sessions, Reschedule Between Sessions, Reschedule Between Sessions | Move students between course sessions. |

Moving Students Between Sessions

Access the Reschedule Between Sessions page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Reschedule Between Sessions, Reschedule Between Sessions).

Reschedule Between Sessions

Course: K001 Time Management

| Attendance | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| Session Nbr | *Status | Status Date | ID | Student Name | Letter |
| 0018 | Enrolled | 05/15/2002 | KU0007 | Betty Locherty | CON |
| 0018 | Enrolled | 05/15/2002 | KU0010 | Antonio Santos | CON |
| 0018 | Sessn Wai | 05/15/2002 | Z9032 | Samantha Carter | |
| 0008 | Sessn Wai | 06/30/2000 | KG0008 | Ramina Jones | WTS |

Reschedule Between Sessions page

Session Nbr Displays session numbers for enrolled or wait-listed students. To enroll a student in a session, select the session number.

Status Values are:
Enrolled: Enroll a student in the session that you selected in the Session # field.
Crse Wait
Sessn Wait

Status Date When you select a different status for a student, the system updates this field.

Letter Code Changes according to the status. The next time that you generate training letters, the system creates a letter of the type that is defined by the letter code.

Note. If the number of enrolled students in a session exceeds the maximum number allowed, you receive a warning message.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," Producing Training Letters, page 158

Running Enrollment and Waiting List Reports

This section lists pages used to run enrollment and waiting list reports.

Pages Used to Run Enrollment and Waiting List Reports

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Runctl SF182 | RUNCTL_SF182 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, SF182, Runctl SF182 | (USF) Provides a standardized mechanism for generating SF182 reports to request, authorize, and detail estimates costs and billing, as well as certify training programs for employees. This is an SQR report. |
| Course Waiting List | RUNCTL_TRN003 | Enterprise Learning, Course Reports, Course Waiting List | Lists students on all waiting lists for a course. This is a Crystal report. |

Chapter 8

Tracking Student Training

This chapter provides an overview of tracking and discusses how to:

- Maintain student training data.
- (USF) Track federal training requests.
- Review training-related employee data.

Understanding Tracking

You can follow student progress in both internal and external (offsite) courses for both employees and nonemployees, such as contractors or temporary workers. You can review training-related employee data, including education and certifications, by viewing employee profiles that are managed using the Manage Profiles business process.

You can view training data for all students who have taken training courses or have other training data in the system.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Working with Languages," Working with Alternate Character Sets

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Maintaining Student Training Data

This section discusses how to:

- Enter or review student and course information.
- Link a student's course information to a demand ID.
- Track and review requested courses.
- Search for competency training.

When you add students to waiting lists and enroll them in sessions that are administered in house, the system adds and updates data rows in the Student Training component. You can review and update that information.

To enroll or wait-list students in training course sessions, use the Course Waiting List page or the Student Course Enrollment - Enroll Individually page. When students have completed sessions, you can enter their course grades on this page.

Pages Used to Maintain Student Training Data

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Student Enrollment | COURSE_STUDNT_ENRL | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll in Course, Course Student Enrollment | Review or enter student and course information. |
| Demand from Budget Training | COURSE_STUDNT_ENR2 | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll in Course, Demand from Budget Training | Specify how a course that a student has completed or is enrolled in should be billed to a business unit and department. |
| Training Hours Details | TRN_DIF_ENROLL_SEC | Click the Track Training Hours Details link on the Demand from Budget Training page. | Track training durations for each training type (DIF, Non-DIF). |
| Review Training Summary | TRN_STUDNT_CRS_SUM | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Review Training Summary, Review Training Summary | Review student training to determine whether students are receiving adequate training for their jobs or have taken course prerequisites. Useful for career and succession planning. |
| Review Competency Training | COMP_TRAINING | Workforce Development, Profile Management, Profiles, Review Competency Training, Review Competency Training | Search for training courses that address a selected competency. |

Entering or Reviewing Student and Course Information

Access the Course Student Enrollment page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll in Course, Course Student Enrollment).

Course Student Enrollment Demand from Budget Training

Enroll in Course

Douglas Lewis Person ID: KU0001

Course Information Find | View All First 1 of 2 Last

Course Code: F2010 Course Title: Project Management

*Internal/External: Internal Session Nbr: 0004

Start Date: 10/24/2009 End Date: 10/28/2009

Facility: Language:

Min: 5 Max: 10

Nbr Enrolled: 2 Nbr Waiting: 0

Start Time: 9:00AM End Time: 4:00PM

Student Information

☐ Prerequisites Met Date Needed:

*Attendance: Enrolled Status Date: 08/31/2009

Training Reason: Enrichment

Business Unit: GBIBU GBI BU Dept ID: ADMIN Pres.

Grade: Letter Code: CON Letter Dt:

Australia

Study Bank Customize | Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

| | From Date | To Date | Study hrs/wk | Travel hrs/wk |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1 | 10/24/2009 | 10/28/2009 | | |

Course Student Enrollment page

Note. The Training History page accessed from Workforce Development, Profile Management is the same as the Course Enrollment page. However, the Demand from Budget Training page is not part of the Training History component.

Course Information

For course sessions that are administered in house, the system displays data from the Course Session table and Enroll Individually page and makes some fields unavailable.

To enroll the student in a course that you don't administer in house, insert a new row and fill in the fields.

Course Code and Course Title If the course session is administered in house, the system displays these values.

If you're adding information about a course that is not administered in house, and if the course is in the Course table, select the course code. Otherwise enter the course name in the Course Title field.

Internal/External

Displayed if you entered a course code. If the value isn't displayed, select *Internal* or *External*.

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start Date and End Date | If dates and times aren't displayed, enter them. |
| School Code and School Name | Enter the name of the school if there is no corresponding school code. |
| Facility, Language, Session Nbr, Min, Max, Nbr Enrolled, and Nbr Waiting (facility, language, session number, minimum students, maximum students, number enrolled, and number waiting) | These fields apply only to course sessions that are administered in house. |

Student Information

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Prerequisites Met | Select to indicate that a student has met the required prerequisites or training before enrolling in a course. |
| Date Needed | Enter the date when the student should have completed this course. |
| Attendance | <p>Displayed if the course session is administered in house. Changing the status may affect session enrollments, so go to the Enroll Individually page to make other adjustments, such as moving a student from the waiting list into the course. You can update the status of enrolled students to <i>Completed</i> here or on the Enroll Individually page.</p> <p>If the course isn't administered in house, select an attendance status. The values that you'll use most often are <i>Currently Attending</i> and <i>Completed</i>.</p> <p>If this training course is also in the employee career plan, once the status is <i>Completed</i>, the end date of the course appears in the Completion Date field on the Career Plan - Career Training Plan page.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Plan Careers and Successions</i>, "Planning Careers," Reviewing Employee Career Data.</p> |
| Status Date | Initially populated by the system date. |
| Waitlist Date | Displayed if the value in the Attendance field is <i>Course Waitlist</i> This field applies only to courses that are administered in house. |

Business Unit and Department

These fields identify the business unit and department to which training is billed. You can change the default values.

The source of the default values is as follows:

- If the course is administered in house, the values come from the Enroll Individually page.
- If the course is administered outside of your organization and won't be administered using the Enroll Individually page or the course information is new (regardless of whether it is administered in house), the values come from the employee's job data record.
- If the student is a nonemployee (the nonemployee's business unit information comes from the Add Non-Employee component).

Grade

If the student has completed the course, enter a grade.

Letter Code and Letter Dt (letter date)

If you printed a letter with the code that is specified in the Letter Code field, the system displays the date that the letter was printed. This field applies only to course sessions that are administered in house.

(AUS) Study Bank**From Date and To Date**

Enter start and end dates of study periods associated with this course.

Study hrs/wk (study hours per week)

Enter number of study hours per week associated with this course.

Travel hrs/wk (travel hours per week)

Enter number of travel hours per week associated with this course.

Linking a Student's Course Information to a Demand ID

Access the Demand from Budget Training page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll in Course, Demand from Budget Training).

Course Student Enrollment

Demand from Budget Training

Maurice Berger
Person ID: KF0001

Course Information

Find | View All | First 1 of 2 Last

Course Code: KF003 Performance Management Session Nbr: 0001
Start Date: 09/08/2000 End Date: 09/08/2000

Demand from Budget Training

Search Criteria: ☐ Population ☐ Catalog Demand ID: 000019

France

☐ Professionalization Period ☐ DIF
☐ Training Leave ☐ Out of Working Schedule
☐ Part Time Course

*Training Plan Category: Not Specified

Training Duration

☒ Training Duration from Session ☐ Specify Student Duration

Time Spent at Training: 8.0 Hour

Session Durations

Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

| Training Type | Total Duration | Cost Unit |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| 1 Session Duration | 8.000 | Hour |

[Track Training Hours Details](#)

Demand from Budget Training page

On this page, you link enrollments with a training demand that you defined for budgeting purposes. This enables the system to compute the ratio of planned training costs to actual costs.

Search Criteria

To locate the right demand ID, use the Population and Catalog check boxes or both to filter the demands.

Population Select to filter demands based on the employee's department, job code, and competencies.

Catalog Select to filter demands based on the course code.

Demand ID Enter the demand ID. The Population and Catalog check boxes determine the list of demands from which you can select.

(FRA) France

The fields in this section apply to 2483 reporting for France.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Professionalization Period | Select if course enrollment occurs as part of a professionalization contract. |
| DIF | <p>Select the DIF check box to activate the DIF fields on the Training Hours Details secondary page.</p> <p>When this check box is selected, the system sets the Session Cut DIF Duration on the secondary page to the Session Cut Duration for all session cuts that have a status of <i>Awaiting Review</i>. When the check box is deselected, the DIF related rows are hidden on the secondary page and all DIF values are set to zero.</p> |
| Out of Working Schedule | <p>Select to track enrollments out of the working schedule that trigger training allocation payments from the payroll system.</p> <p>There are two allocations for training out of the working schedule: one is for DIF training, and the other is for skills development training.</p> <p>When this check box is selected, the Duration out of Working Schedule field on the Training Hours Details page is set to the Session Cut Duration for all session cuts that have a status of <i>Awaiting Review</i>.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. If you select Out of Working Schedule but do not select DIF, you must set the Training Plan Category to <i>Skills Development</i> to enable allocations from the payroll system.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. The system automatically prevents you from changing the DIF and Out of Working Schedule options when all session cuts in a training session have a status other than <i>Awaiting Review</i>.</p> <hr/> |
| Track Training Hours Details | Click the link to access the Training Hours Details page. On this page, enter DIF and Non-DIF hours for training sessions as well as session segments or "cuts." |

Training Duration

Use the fields in this group box to specify the source of training duration data.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training Duration from Session | When Training Duration from Session is selected, the time spent at training is equal to the session duration entered on the Course Session Profile page of the Course Sessions component (COURSE_SESSN_TBL1). |
| Specify Student Duration | When Specify Student Duration is selected, you must enter the training duration in the Session Cut Duration (total duration) field on the Training Hours Details secondary page. |

Note. You cannot change the Training Duration radio button options when all session cuts in a training session have a status other than *Awaiting Review*.

Session Durations

This group box displays summary information from the Session Cut Duration group box on the Training Hours Details page.

Note. The information in this group box is updated when you click the Refresh button on the Training Hours Details page.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," Understanding Training Demand, page 69

Entering Training Hours Details

Access the Training Hours Details page (click the Track Training Hours Details link on the Demand from Budget Training page).

Training Hours Details

| | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Employee ID: | KF0001 | Name: | Maurice Berger |
| Course Code: | KF003 | Course Name: | Performance Management |
| Session Number: | 0001 | | |
| Course Start Date: | 09/08/2000 | Course End Date: | 09/08/2000 |

Durations by Session Cut

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|
| Session Start Date: | 09/08/2000 | Session End Date: | 09/08/2000 |
| *Session Cut Status: | Awaiting Review | | |

| Session Cut Durations | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Customize Find First 1 of 1 Last | | |
| Training Type | Total Duration | Cost Unit |
| 1 Session Cut Duration | 8.000 | Hour |

Session Durations

Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

| Training Type | Total Duration | Cost Unit |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| 1 Session Duration | 8.000 | Hour |

DIF Information

| As of Date | DIF Entitlement | DIF in Advance |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Training Hours Details page

Because the DIF entitlement is updated monthly by a payroll calculation and a session can extend over multiple months, you must track the DIF hours for each session cut on the Training Hours Details page.

Course Start Date and Course End Date

The dates displayed here are the dates specified on the Location, Instructor page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions).

By default, a session contains at least one session cut with the same begin and end dates as the overall session period. However, when there are multiple session cuts in a session, each session cut must be defined with its own begin and end dates included in the overall session period.

Note. Define the dates of the entire session period on the Course Session Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions)

Session Cut Durations

Use the fields in this group box to enter the session cut duration, the duration out of the working schedule, the total DIF duration, and the DIF duration out of the working schedule.

Session Cut Duration

This field in the Total Duration column becomes available for data entry when you select the Specify Student Duration radio button on the Demand from Budget Training page. Otherwise, this field is display-only and shows the duration specified for the session cut on the Location, Instructor page.

By default, the Duration out of Working Schedule column is hidden. When the Out of Working Schedule check box is selected on the Demand From Budget Training page, the Duration out of Working Schedule column appears and is automatically populated with the session cut duration. You can change this duration if needed.

Note. The value entered in this field is valid if the Session Cut Duration \geq Duration out of Working Schedule \geq 0.

Session Cut DIF Duration

This row becomes available for data entry when you select the DIF check box on the Demand From Budget Training page.

Use the Session Cut DIF Duration field to enter the number of hours dedicated to DIF both in and out of the working schedule in relation to the Session Cut Duration. Note that the Out of Working Schedule column is visible only when the Out of Working Schedule check box is selected on the Demand From Budget Training page. By default, the Session Cut DIF Duration is equal to the Session Cut Duration.

Note. The Session Cut DIF Duration is valid if the Session Cut Duration \geq Session Cut DIF Duration \geq 0. The second column is valid if the Session Cut DIF Duration \geq Session Cut DIF Duration out of Working schedule \geq 0.

Session Cut Non-DIF Duration

This row appears when you select the DIF check box on the Demand From Budget Training page and is display-only. The system calculates the Session Cut Non-DIF Duration as the difference between the two previous rows (Session Cut Non-DIF Duration = Session Cut Duration - Session Cut DIF Duration). The system calculates the Duration Out of Working Schedule in the same way.

Note. Click the Refresh button at the bottom of the page to calculate or update the values displayed in this field.

Session Cut Status

Valid values are:

- *Awaiting Review:* Indicates that the training durations have been specified or have to be specified. The user can change all values on the page when the status is *Awaiting Review* (all fields are enabled).
- *Appr by Training Administrator:* Indicates that the training durations have been validated by the Training Administrator and cannot be changed for the session cut. When the status is *Appr by Training Administrator*, all fields are disabled except the Session Cut Status field. If the training administrator wants to change any values, he/she needs to reset the status to *Awaiting Review*.
- *Appr by Payroll Administrator:* Indicates that the training durations have been approved by the payroll administrator. When this status is set, all fields are disabled, including the Session Cut Status field (the training administrator cannot change any values on the page).
- *Finalized:* Indicates that the training information has been processed and that the administrator no longer needs to manage the information. When the status is *Finalized*, all fields on the page are disabled, including the Session Cut Status field (the Training Administrator cannot change any values).

Note. To make a course eligible for DIF funding, you must select the Eligible for DIF check box on the Course Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Courses, Course Profile).

Session Durations

This group box contains a summary of information from the Session Cut Duration group box for all session cuts.

DIF Information

This group box displays DIF entitlement information imported from the payroll system.

As of Date

Use this field to view past DIF entitlements. To do this, enter an as of date and click the Refresh button. The default value is the date of the latest computed entitlement.

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DIF Entitlement | This field displays the number of hours available for DIF training. This information is imported from the payroll system using the writable array FOR WA DIF HR. |
| DIF in Advance | This field displays the amount of DIF in advance. This information is imported from the payroll system using the writable array FOR WA DIF HR. |

Note. Click the Refresh button to update the automatically calculated values on the page.

Searching for Competency Training



Access the Review Competency Training page (Workforce Development, Profile Management, Profiles, Review Competency Training, Review Competency Training).

Review Competency Training

Competency:

0110

Ability to manage own time

| Course Training | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| | | | | Customize | Find | View All |
| | | | |  |  | First |
| | | | | 1-3 of 14 | | Last |
| Course | Course Name | Session | Start Date | End Date | Max Students | Enrolled |
| K001 | Time Management | 0005 | 07/12/2000 | 07/13/2000 | 10 | 0 |
| K001 | Time Management | 0006 | 11/08/2000 | 11/09/2000 | 10 | 0 |
| K001 | Time Management | 0007 | 11/15/2000 | 11/16/2000 | 10 | 0 |

| Non Course Training | |
|---------------------|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Review Competency Training page

This page lists courses that are designated for the competency that you select.

(USF) Tracking Federal Training Requests

When you request training, you assign a status to the request, and the system routes it to authorizing and approving officials according to the agency's requirements. After reviews and approvals, the system enrolls or wait-lists the students.

The following pages are used for training tasks:

- To request training, use the Student Enrollment - Enroll Individually page.
- To directly enroll or wait-list students in training course sessions, and to enter students' grades for completed sessions, use the Create/Update Course Wait List page or the Student Enrollment - Enroll Individually page.

- To review and print an employee's training request information, use the Student Enrollment - Enroll Individually page or the Review Training Summary page.

Page Used to Track Training Requests

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Enroll Individually | COURSE_ENROLLMENT | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll Individually, Enroll Individually | Track and review the courses that an individual student has requested and print the Training Request Form (SF182). |

Tracking and Reviewing Requested Courses

Access the Enroll Individually page (Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll Individually, Enroll Individually).

Enroll Individually

| | | | | |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Course: | L 104 | Federal Gov't Orientation | Session Nbr: | 0022 Active |
| Start Date: | 12/04/2000 | | Start Time: | 9:00AM |
| Facility: | Captl Hill | | Language: | |
| Min Students: | 4 | | Max Students: | 10 |
| Nbr Enrolled: | 0 | | Nbr Waiting: | 0 |

[Prerequisite Checking](#)
[Transfer-Course Session Setup](#)

Attendance
Find | View All | First 1 of 1 | Last

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Empl ID: | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| Empl Record: | <input type="text" value="0"/> | | | |
| *Attendance: | <input type="text" value="Approved"/> | | Status Date: | <input type="text" value="08/31/2009"/> |
| Training Reason: | <input type="text"/> | | | |
| Letter Code: | <input type="text"/> | | Date Letter Printed: | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prerequisites Met | | | Grade: | <input type="text"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Training Request Required | | | Training Request Data | |

Department

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------|--|
| Business Unit: | <input type="text"/> | |
| Department: | <input type="text"/> | |

Demand from Budget Training

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Search Criteria: | | Demand ID: | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Population | <input type="checkbox"/> Catalog | | |

Enroll Individually page showing the federal fields

Course, Session Nbr, and Attendance To add a course, insert a row and select the course, session number, and attendance status.

Training Request Required Select the Training Request Required check box to make the Training Request Data link available.

Training Request Data Click the link to view the Employee Training Request Data (USF) page and enter or view training request information.

Click to print the Training Request Form (SF-182). The form is printed after you have completed and saved training request information.

Print SF182 (icon) Click to print the Print SF-182 icon to have the form printed after you have completed and saved training request information.

Reviewing Training-Related Employee Data

As you administer training programs, you can review and update other employee training-related information, such as education, competencies and languages, and the results of tests. This information is stored in employees' personal profiles that are set up and maintained using the Manage Profiles business process

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Running Student Training Reports

This section discusses how to generate reports of employee training records.

Pages Used to Run Student Training Reports

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Student Training History | RUNCTL_TRN020 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Student Training History, Student Training History | Lists the courses and sessions completed by a student. This is a Crystal report. |
| Training Programs | RUNCTL_TRN021 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Training Programs, Training Programs | Lists the training program for an employee. This is an SQR report. |

Chapter 9

Tracking Training Costs

This chapter provides an overview of training cost tracking and discusses how to:

- Define and track reimbursable tuition expenses.
- Calculate and track student costs.
- Update actual training costs.
- Review training costs.
- (FRA) Review employee session costs.

Understanding Training Cost Tracking

This section lists common elements and discusses student reimbursement processing.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data Override and Override | <p>Select to manually change costs that are associated with a student for a specific course session. Cost fields become available. Selecting Data Override prevents the Compute Student Costs process (TRN013) to override costs entered by you.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Once you change the default values on a page, you cannot select the Data Override check box again.</p> <hr/> <p>Warning! When you rerun the Compute Student Cost process (RUNCTL_TRN013) with this check box selected, the system overwrites the data on that page with new calculation results.</p> <hr/> |
| EE Qty (employee quantity) | <p>Defines the number of units of equipment or materials. Can also define the number of units of the Expense Type value on the page that the employee used as part of the course session.</p> |
| Per Employee Cost | <p>Displays the costs per employee. The appropriate currency is defined in the field next to this field. You can override the costs by selecting the Data Override check box.</p> |

(FRA) Financed Cost, Financing Fund, and Financing Department

Use these fields to define the additional facility information that is used to generate the French Training Report 2483. Enter the financed cost if the student's training is financed by an external organization.

Select the financing fund that is used to finance the student's training costs. Set up financing funds in the Vendor table.

Select the department that is financing the student's training costs.

Student Reimbursement Processing

You can use Human Resources to handle student reimbursements for external course expenses. The system calculates reimbursable amounts according to the schedules that you create. In the Budget Training business process, the system updates training costs as students complete courses and are reimbursed for training expenses and posts those costs against your organization's training budget.

Defining and Tracking Reimbursable Tuition Expenses

This section discusses how to:

- Define reimbursable expenses and percentages.
- Track student reimbursements.

Note. The reimbursement information that you track here is for informational purposes only and does not affect payroll processing in Human Resources Management (HRMS).

Pages Used to Define and Track Reimbursable Expenses

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tuition Expense Type | TRN_EXPNS_TYP_GBL | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tuition Expense Type, Tuition Expense Type | Define the types of training expenses that are reimbursable, define the percentage that is reimbursable, and set up a reimbursable limit. |
| Maintain Tuition Reimbursement | TRN_TUITION_REIMB | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Tuition Reimbursement, Maintain Tuition Reimbursement | Track reimbursable expenses. |

Defining Reimbursable Expenses and Percentages

Access the Tuition Expense Type page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tuition Expense Type, Tuition Expense Type).

Tuition Expense Type

Tuition Expense Type: K01EXPN

Tuition Expense Details Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/1980 *Status: Active

*Description: Books/Supplies

Short Description: Books/Supp Cost Type:

Percent Reimbursable

Work-Related Course: 50 Non-Work-Related Course: 0

Reimbursable Limit

☐ Limited Reimbursement

Amount: Currency: USD Unit: Pers/Hour

France

Per Unit Cost: Currency:

Cost Unit: 2483 Type:

☐ Chargeable ☐ Limited Amount

Limit Amount: Currency: USD

Cost Unit: Pers/Hour

Tuition Expense Type page

Cost Type Select *Direct* or *Indirect*.

Percent Reimbursable

Work-Related Course and Non-Work-Related Course Enter the percentage of the expense that is reimbursable. You can have different percentages for work-related and non-work-related courses.

Reimbursable Limit

Define reimbursable limits to help track tuition reimbursement costs.

Limited Reimbursement Select to limit the amount that the students are reimbursed. The system makes the Amount and Cost Unit fields available.

Amount and Cost Unit Enter the reimbursable limit and select the associated unit.
For example, you can specify a flat cost, such as 100 USD, or limit the amount that is reimbursed for a period, such as 100 USD, per person per year.

(FRA) France

Define additional expense data for 2483 report requirements.

2483 Type Select an expense type. Options are *Equipment, Furniture, Instructor Lodging & Transport, Instructor, Student Lodging & Transport, Non-Instructor* (non-instructor-related expenses), and *Student Restaurant*.

Chargeable Select to make the training course a chargeable item for the 2483 report. When selected, related costs that you entered are reported in the 2483 report. This is used to meet French legal reporting requirements. The default value derives from the chargeable flag set in the Course setup page and by the Compute Student Cost process.

Limited Amount Select if the expense amount is restricted to a specific value. The system makes the Limit Amount and Cost Unit fields available. The limit amount is applied when computing the chargeable cost.

Limit Amount, Currency, and Cost Unit Enter the limit amount and select the associated unit.
For example, to limit hotel lodging to FRF 2000 per person per day, enter *2000* in the Limit Amount field and select *Pers/Day* in the Cost Unit field.

Note. The quantity also applies to the limit. For example 2 meals that are paid by the same student costs 20 EUR pers/day, qty = 2. If the charge is only 15 EUR pers/day, the limit will be $15 \times 2 = 30$ EUR pers/day.

See Also

Chapter 13, "(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271

Tracking Student Reimbursements

Access the Maintain Tuition Reimbursement page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Tuition Reimbursement, Maintain Tuition Reimbursement).

Maintain Tuition Reimbursement

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Person ID: | K0G001 | Name: | Rebekah Jones |
| Course Code: | K012 | Course Name: | Project Management |
| Session Number: | 0001 | Employment Record: | 0 |
| Start Date: | 02/15/1999 | End Date: | 02/23/1999 |

| Totals | | |
|--------|--------|-----|
| \$0.00 | \$0.00 | USD |

| Expense | | | Customize | Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------|------|----------|-------|--------|------|
| Date | Amount | | | | | | | |
| *Expense Type | Description | Reimbursement Date | | | | | | |
| KF001 | Hotel | 03/18/1999 | | | | | | |

Maintain Tuition Reimbursement page

You can track all expense types for which you usually reimburse students, including tuition, textbooks, and ancillary materials.

You can enter and update tuition reimbursements only for courses where students have a status of *Enrolled*, *Currently Attending*, or *Completed*. You update (or the system updates) the student status on the Enroll Individually and Student Training pages.

Totals

Displays the sum of the amounts in the Expense Amount field on the Date tab and the sum of the amounts in the Amount Reimbursed field and the currency code from the Amount tab.

Date Tab

Expense Type Select an expense type from the types that you created on the Tuition Expense Type page.

Amount Tab

Work Rltd (work-related) Select if the course is work-related.

and Amount Reimbursed

The system calculates the amount that is to be reimbursed to the student based on the percentages that you entered on the Tuition Expense Type table. You can set up different percentages for work-related and non-work-related courses. If you have set a reimbursable limit on the Tuition Expense Type table, and you select this check box, the system calculates the amount that is to be reimbursed. If the limit is exceeded, the system displays a warning message and adjusts the Amount Reimbursed value. You can continue with the reduced amount or update the amount reimbursed.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46

Calculating and Maintaining Student Costs

To calculate student costs for a course session, run the Compute Student Costs process. This process splits out the training costs to the employee level using cost information that is specified at the course, course catalog, and course session levels.

The process calculates the training cost for each employee in the specified session, for the specified budget period, and populates the tables that store employee training cost component information as follows:

| <i>Cost Component</i> | <i>Table</i> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Salary | TRN_EESAL_COST |
| Vendor | TRN_EEPROV_COST |
| Facility | TRN_EEFACIL_COST |
| Equipment | TRN_EEEQUIP_COST |
| Instructor | TRN_EEINST_COST |
| Employee Expense | TRN_EEEXPN_COST |
| Session Expense | TRN_SSEXPN_COST |

Once you've run this process, you can view the results in the Track Student Cost component. Adjustments that you make to the cost information in that component override the cost information that is calculated by the process.

The Compute Student Costs process affects the 2483 Training Report as follows:

- Splits session costs and computes the company cost, the financed cost and the chargeable cost for each student.
- Updates the employee salary costs.
- Determines if the cost is chargeable and sets the chargeable flag in the Maintain Student Costs page.
- Imports external expenses.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Compute Student Costs process.
- (FRA) Review and update vendor costs.
- (FRA) Update and maintain facility costs.
- (FRA) Update and maintain equipment costs.

Pages Used to Calculate and Track Student Costs

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calculate Student Cost | RUNCTL_TRN013 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Calculate Student Cost, Calculate Student Cost | Run the Calculate Student Costs process before you review or update actual training costs at the employee level. This process computes student costs by budget period for the course sessions that you specify as part of the process parameters. |
| Maintain Student Costs - Salary | TRN_EE_SESSN_CST1 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Salary | Review the employee salary costs that are associated with a course session and budget period. |
| Maintain Student Costs - Vendor | TRN_EE_SESSN_CST3 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Vendor | Review and update the vendor costs resulting from the Compute Student Costs process. |
| Maintain Student Costs - Facility | TRN_EE_SESSN_CST5 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Facility | Review and update the facility costs resulting from the Compute Student Cost process. |
| Maintain Student Costs - Equipment | TRN_EE_SESSN_CST7 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Equipment | Review and update training equipment and materials costs resulting from the Compute Student Cost process. |
| Maintain Student Costs - Instructor | TRN_EE_SESSN_CST4 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Instructor | Review and update the training instructor costs resulting from the Compute Student Cost process. |
| Track Student Costs - Employee Expense | TRN_EE_SESSN_CST2 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Employee Expense | Update the employee expense costs resulting from the Compute Student Costs process. |

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maintain Student Costs - Session Expense | TRN_EE_SESSN_CST6 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Session Expense | Update the expense costs resulting from the Compute Student Cost process. |
| EE Session Cost Summary (employee session cost summary) | RUNCTL_TRN032 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, EE Session Cost Summary, EE Session Cost Summary | <p>Run the EE Session Cost Summary report (TRN032). This report lists the costs that are associated with an employee who is attending a course. Costs are for salary, vendor, facility, equipment, instructor, employee expense, and session expense. This is an SQR report.</p> <p>Note. You must run the Compute Student Cost process before you run this report.</p> <p>The EE Session Cost Summary job runs two processes to produce the report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EE Session Costs (HR_TRNEECOST). This is an application engine process that extracts the costs and stores them in a temporary table (PS_TRN032_TAO). The system runs this process first to generate the data for the report. • EE Session Cost Summary. This is an SQR process that generates the report using the data in the temporary table. |

Running the Compute Student Costs Process

Access the Calculate Student Cost page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Calculate Student Cost, Calculate Student Cost).

Calculate Student Cost

Run Control ID: PS

Report Manager

Process Monitor

Run

Report Request Parameters:

Budget Period:

External Expense Record:TRN_EXTEXPN_TBL

Session Selection Criteria

Start Date Between: and

☐ Cancelled

☐ Completed

☐ Incomplete

☐ No Show

☐ Enrolled

☐ Dropped

Refresh

France

☒ Analytical

☐ 2483 Computations

Course Information

CustomizeFindFirst1 of 1Last

| | *Course Code | *Session Nbr | Description | Last Proc Date | Split | Override | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1 | <div></div> | <div></div> | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <div>+...</div> | <div>-</div> |

Calculate Student Cost page

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| External Expense Record | Students' travel and lodging expenses. |
| | Note. When training expenses are managed by another system other than PeopleSoft, it is possible to import costs from the external system via a table. The table that is used as the interface between PeopleSoft and the other system should be filled with costs to be imported. When running the process, costs specified into this interface table are imported into TRN_EEEXPN_COST. |

Session Selection Criteria

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start Date Between and | Select the session start and end dates. When you select a budget period, these dates are populated with values from the Budget Period Table page. |
| Refresh | Click to populate all the sessions with a similar session start date into the specified dates. |
| Cancelled, Completed, Incomplete, No Show, Enrolled, and Dropped | Select to include students with each status for the selected course and session. |

Course Information

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course Code | The system displays courses that have completed sessions for the selected budget period only. |
| Session Nbr (session number) | Select from the list of completed sessions. |
| Last Proc Date (last process date) | Displays the date that you last ran the Compute Student Cost process for the specified course session and budget. |
| Split | Select to proceed with the process and populate the Track Student Cost pages with the process calculation results. |
| Override | The process does not automatically alter costs entered manually into the Track Student Costs page (when the Data Override check box is selected on that page). To force the process to store computed costs into the Trainees Salary Costs page, select this check box. |

See Also

Chapter 4, "Defining Training Requirements," page 69

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

(FRA) Reviewing and Updating Vendor Costs

Access the Maintain Student Costs - Vendor page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Vendor).

| Salary | Vendor | Facility | Equipment | Instructor | Employee Expense | Session Expense |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Person ID: | KF0001 | Name: | Maurice Berger | | | |
| Course Code: | KF003 | Course Name: | Performance Management | | | |
| Session Number: | 0001 | Employment Record: | 0 | | | |
| Start Date: | 09/08/2000 | End Date: | 09/08/2000 | | | |
| Vendor | | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Data Override | | | | | |
| Vendor ID: | <input type="text"/> | Vendor | | | | |
| Per Employee Cost: | <input type="text"/> | Currency Code: | <input type="text" value="USD"/> | | | |
| Business Unit: | <input type="text" value="FRA01"/> | Department ID: | <input type="text" value="10200"/> | | | |
| France | | | | | | |
| Financed Cost: | <input type="text"/> | Currency Code: | USD | | | |
| Financing Fund: | <input type="text"/> | Description: | | | | |
| Financing Department: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Certified | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Chargeable | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Billed | | | | | |
| Date Entered: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | |
| Agreement Date: | <input type="text"/> | | | | | |
| Company: | <input type="text"/> | Company Name: | | | | |

Maintain Student Costs - Vendor page

Define additional vendor information to be tracked for legal reporting.

Certified, Chargeable and Billed, For legal reports, select any check box that is applicable.

Date Entered Enter date that the invoice was entered for the vendor.

Note. The Date Entered field is activated when the Billed date is activated. This is 2483 specific. To be chargeable, a vendor should be certified, chargeable, have an invoice with the Billed date included within the declaring year and a valid agreement number should be specified if the Vendor Type is *Consulting Firm* or *Training Provider*.

Agreement Date and Company Enter the agreement date and the name of the company that signed the agreement.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46

Chapter 13, "(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271

(FRA) Updating and Maintaining Facility Costs

Access the Maintain Student Costs - Facility page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Facility).

SalaryVendorFacilityEquipmentInstructorEmployee ExpenseSession Expense

Person ID:KF0001Name:Maurice Berger

Course Code:KF003Course Name:Performance Management

Session Number:0001Employment Record:0

Start Date:09/08/2000End Date:09/08/2000

FacilityFindView AllFirst1 of 1Last

☒ Data Override

Vendor:Location:Per Employee Cost:Business Unit:

Facility:Room Code:Currency Code:EURDepartment ID:10200

France

Financed Cost:Financing Fund:Financing Department:

Currency Code:EURDescription:☐ Chargeable

Maintain Student Costs - Facility page

(FRA) Updating and Maintaining Equipment Costs

Access the Maintain Student Costs - Equipment page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Maintain Student Costs, Equipment).

| Salary | Vendor | Facility | Equipment | Instructor | Employee Expense | Session Expense |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Person ID: | KF0001 | Name: | Maurice Berger | | | |
| Course Code: | KF003 | Course Name: | Performance Management | | | |
| Session Number: | 0001 | Employment Record: | 0 | | | |
| Start Date: | 09/08/2000 | End Date: | 09/08/2000 | | | |
| Session Equipment/Materials Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Data Override | | | | | | |
| *Equipment Code: | K012 | Description: | Computer Workstations | | | |
| Per Employee Cost: | | Currency Code: | EUR | | | |
| Per Employee Quantity: | 1.00 | | | | | |
| Business Unit: | FRA01 | Department ID: | 10200 | | | |
| France | | | | | | |
| Financed Cost: | | Currency Code: | EUR | | | |
| Financing Fund: | | Description: | | | | |
| Financing Department: | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Chargeable |

Maintain Student Costs - Equipment page

(FRA) Updating Training Cost Data Imported from Enterprise Learning Management

When training costs are deleted or cost types changed in Enterprise Learning Management for data already imported into Administer Training, the original imported data is not automatically deleted from Administer Training and must be deleted manually.

Page Used to Purge Deleted ELM Cost Data

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Load ELM Messages | TRN_ELM_LOAD_MSG | Enterprise Learning, ELM Integration, Load ELM Messages, Load ELM Messages | Enter costs to be purged from Administer Training. |

Updating Actual Training Costs

The Update Planned and Real Costs process updates the actual training costs that you're tracking in the Administer Training business process. You can post these costs against the training budget in the Budget Training business process.

Once you run the Update Planned and Real Cost Process, you can examine how you've spent your training budget, using online inquiry pages that detail the budgeted costs for your organization and any unbudgeted costs that you incurred as part of training your employees. Also, you can look at how your organization's total budgeted costs compare to what you spent on training at the end of the budget period, or at any point along the way, to examine how the projected expenditures compare to what you've spent.

Note. Run this process only if you have set up a training budget using the Budget Training business process and have been tracking actual training costs in the Administer Training business process.

Page Used to Run the Update Planned and Real Cost Process

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Calculate Planned/Real Costs | RUNCTL_TRN012 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Calculate Planned/Real Costs, Calculate Planned/Real Costs | Run the Update Planned and Real Cost process. |


Running the Update Planned and Real Cost Process


Access the Calculate Planned/Real Costs page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Calculate Planned/Real Costs, Calculate Planned/Real Costs).

Calculate Planned/Real Costs

Run Control ID: PS [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Report Request Parameters:

Budget Period: 

Business Unit: 

Base Currency:

Calculate Planned/Real Costs page

Budget Period

You can update costs for any predefined budget period, but you'll want to run the process only against the current budget period, because you need to have recorded actual training costs to obtain meaningful cost results. You can run the process anytime during the current budget period to see how projected training spending compares to actual expenditures.

Note. The budget period needs to be frozen for the process to execute properly.

Base Currency

When you move out of the Business Unit field, the system displays the base currency for that business unit. When the system calculates the costs for this budget period and business unit, it converts the costs to the base currency shown here. Then you can compare training expenditures and budget amounts in the same currency.

When the system executes the Update Planned and Real Costs process, it calculates totals for all cost elements for each training demand that is associated with the selected budget period and business unit and compares the totals to the total training budget.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," Creating Global Scenarios, page 108

Reviewing Training Costs

This section discusses how to:

- Review training costs.
- Review nonbudgeted training costs.
- Compare budgeted costs to actual costs.

Pages Used to Review Training Costs

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budgeted | TRN_BDGT_ACT_COST | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Budgeted, Budgeted | Review budgeted costs compared to actual training costs. |
| Unbudgeted | TRN_NOTBDGT_COST | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Unbudgeted, Unbudgeted | Review current unbudgeted training costs. Costs can include projected costs without any actual expenditure, if you have not spent the projected amount. |
| Summary | TRN_CMPSUMMARY_COST | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Summary, Summary | Compare budgeted and actual training cost totals. |

Reviewing Budgeted Costs

Access the Budgeted page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Budgeted, Budgeted).

Budgeted

Budget Period:K1999CALYRBusiness Unit:GBIBU

Department View ID:KFINANCEBase Currency:USD

Budgeted Cost

Find | View All First1-3 of 4Last

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| Department ID: | 10000 | Department: | Human Resources | | |
| Budgeted Demand: | 0 | Budgeted Duration: | 0.0 | Budgeted Cost: | 0.000 |
| Projected Demand: | 0 | Projected Duration: | 0.0 | Projected Cost: | 0.000 |
| Actual Demand: | 0 | Actual Duration: | 0.0 | Actual Cost: | 0.000 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Department ID: | 11000 | Department: | Information Systems | | |
| Budgeted Demand: | 0 | Budgeted Duration: | 0.0 | Budgeted Cost: | 0.000 |
| Projected Demand: | 0 | Projected Duration: | 0.0 | Projected Cost: | 0.000 |
| Actual Demand: | 0 | Actual Duration: | 0.0 | Actual Cost: | 0.000 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|---------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| Department ID: | 13000 | Department: | Finance | | |
| Budgeted Demand: | 11 | Budgeted Duration: | 176.0 | Budgeted Cost: | 0.000 |
| Projected Demand: | 0 | Projected Duration: | 0.0 | Projected Cost: | 26,456.000 |
| Actual Demand: | 0 | Actual Duration: | 0.0 | Actual Cost: | 26,456.000 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|---------------------|-------|-----------------|------------|
| Totals | | | | | |
| Budgeted Demand: | 11 | Budgeted Duration: | 176.0 | Budgeted Cost: | 0.000 |
| Projected Demand: | 0 | Projected Duration: | 0.0 | Projected Cost: | 26,456.000 |
| Actual Demand: | 0 | Actual Duration: | 0.0 | Actual Cost: | 26,456.000 |

Budgeted page

Note. In the departmental view, to see all the budgeted training versus the current training information for all departments, you may need to scroll down the page.

See Also

Chapter 5, "Planning Training Budgets," Tracking Training Plans, page 118

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Defining Default Training Costs, page 51

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46

Reviewing Unbudgeted Costs

Access the Unbudgeted page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Unbudgeted, Unbudgeted).

Unbudgeted

Budget Period:K1999CALYRBusiness Unit:GBIBU

Department View ID:KFINANCEBase Currency:USD

Unbudgeted Cost

CustomizeFindView AllFirst1-4 of 4Last

| Department | Projected Demand | Projected Duration | Projected Cost | Actual Demand | Actual Duration | Actual Cost |
|------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 10000 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.000 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.000 |
| 11000 | 1 | 8.0 | 0.000 | 1 | 8.0 | 0.000 |
| 13000 | 4 | 56.0 | 5,240.000 | 4 | 56.0 | 5,240.000 |
| 21200 | 1 | 16.0 | 5,240.000 | 1 | 16.0 | 5,240.000 |
| Totals | | | | | | |
| | 7 | 81.0 | 10,480.000 | 7 | 81.0 | 10,480.000 |

Unbudgeted page

Comparing Budgeted Costs to Actual Costs

Access the Summary page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Summary, Summary).

| Summary | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Budget Period: | K1999CALYR | Business Unit: | GBIBU |
| Department View ID: | KFINANCE | Base Currency: | USD |
| From Budget Training | | | |
| Demand | Duration | Cost | |
| Budgeted: 11 | Budgeted: 176.0 | Budgeted: | 0.000 |
| Projected: 0 | Projected: 0.0 | Projected: | 26,456.000 |
| Actual: 0 | Actual: 0.0 | Actual: | 26,456.000 |
| % Projected / Budgeted: 0.00 | % Projected / Budgeted: 0.00 | % Projected / Budgeted: | 0.00 |
| % Actual / Projected: 0.00 | % Actual / Projected: 0.00 | % Actual / Projected: | 100.00 |
| % Actual / Budgeted: 0.00 | % Actual / Budgeted: 0.00 | % Actual / Budgeted: | 0.00 |
| From Administer Training | | | |
| Demand | Duration | Cost | |
| Projected: 7 | Projected: 81.0 | Projected: | 10,480.000 |
| Actual: 7 | Actual: 81.0 | Actual: | 10,480.000 |
| Totals | | | |
| Demand | Duration | Cost | |
| Actual: 7 | Actual: 81.0 | Actual: | 36,936.000 |
| % Projected / Budgeted: 63.64 | % Projected / Budgeted: 46.02 | % Projected / Budgeted: | 0.00 |
| % Actual / Projected: 100.00 | % Actual / Projected: 100.00 | % Actual / Projected: | 100.00 |
| % Actual / Budgeted: 63.64 | % Actual / Budgeted: 46.02 | % Actual / Budgeted: | 0.00 |

Summary page

From Budget Training

These results include all the demands that you budgeted for in the Budget Training business process.

For all of the budgeted training costs for the specified budget period, business unit, and departments in the departmental view ID), the system provides demand, duration and cost information as follows:

| <i>Category</i> | <i>Demand</i> | <i>Duration</i> | <i>Cost</i> |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Budgeted | Budgeted total demand (number of employees to be trained). | Budgeted total training duration that you estimated as part of the training budget. | Total budgeted training cost. |

| Category | Demand | Duration | Cost |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Projected | Projected (current realized) training demand (number of employees that are enrolled or are in training). | Projected (current realized) duration for the training that has occurred to date. | Projected cost for the training to date. The projected amounts here include those students that have been enrolled in the course sessions for that budget period, including those who have completed the course. |
| Percent of projected (realized) cost compared to budgeted cost | Projected (realized) demand compared to budgeted demand. | Projected (realized) duration compared to budgeted duration | Projected cost compared to budgeted cost. This represents the budget percentage you've projected that you will spend to date. Remember that you haven't actually spent this money yet, because it is only projected. |
| Actual training expenses incurred to date | Actual number of employees trained (demand). | Actual total training duration to date. | Actual cost to date. |
| Percentage of actual costs compared to projected costs | Actual number of employees trained compared to projected number of employees trained. | Actual duration amount compared to projected training duration amount. | Actual training cost compared to projected training cost. If the amount is 100 percent, then the projected budget amount equals the actual amount that you've spent. If the result is less than 100 percent, you still have projected budget money to spend. If the amount is more than 100 percent, then you've overspent the training budget. |
| Percentage of actual cost compared to budgeted cost | Actual (realized) demand compared to budgeted demand. | Actual (realized) duration compared to budgeted duration. | Actual (realized) cost compared to budgeted cost. This represents the percentage of the budget that you've spent to date. |

From Administer Training

These amounts are for costs that were not included as part of the training budget for the budget period. This includes all training that was tracked in the Administer Training business process but not linked to a budget training demand, as follows:

| <i>Category</i> | <i>Demand</i> | <i>Duration</i> | <i>Cost</i> |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Projected | Projected (current realized) training demand (number of employees that are enrolled or are in training). | Projected (current realized) duration for the training that has occurred to date. | Projected cost for the training to date. The projected amounts here include those students that have been enrolled in the course sessions for that budget period, including those that have completed the course. |
| Actual | Actual unbudgeted employees trained. | Actual unbudgeted training duration amount. | Actual cost associated with training unbudgeted employees. The actual population is made up of students that have completed the course sessions for that budget period (Attendance status is <i>Completed</i>). |

Total Actual Costs

These amounts represent a summary of the actual costs, both as part of the training budget and from unbudgeted costs that are tracked in the Administer Training business process, as follows:

| <i>Category</i> | <i>Demand</i> | <i>Duration</i> | <i>Cost</i> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Total actual | Total (current realized) training demand (number of employees currently trained or in training). | Total (current realized) duration for the training that has occurred to date. | Total cost for the training to date. |

| Category | Demand | Duration | Cost |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Percentage of total budgeted amount that the projected amount represents | Percentage of total budgeted demand the projected demand represents. | Percentage of total budgeted duration the projected duration represents. | Percentage of the total budgeted cost that the projected cost represents. The projected amounts here include students who have been enrolled in the course sessions for that budget period but have not yet completed the course (Attendance status is other than <i>Completed</i>). |
| Percentage of the total actual amount represented by the total projected amount | Percentage of the total actual demand represented by the total projected demand. | Percentage of the total actual duration represented by the total projected duration | Percentage of the total actual cost represented by the total projected cost. The projected amounts here include those students that have been enrolled in the course sessions for that budget period but have not yet completed the course (Attendance status is other than <i>Completed</i>). |
| Percentage of total budgeted amount that the actual amount represents | Percentage of total budgeted demand that the actual demand represents. | Percentage of total budgeted duration that the actual duration represents. | Percentage of the total budgeted cost that the actual cost represents. |

(FRA) Reviewing Employee Session Costs

If you're administering training programs for French workers, you can view a summary of course session cost information for the employee. This inquiry page displays information that is relevant to the French Training Report 2483 and includes information about financed training costs and chargeable amounts that aren't included on the Review Training Summary page.

Use this inquiry page only after you've run the FRA Compute 2483 process and reviewed or updated the employee's cost information on the Track Student Cost component.

See Also

[Chapter 13, "\(FRA\) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271](#)

Page Used to Review Employee Session Costs

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA (student session cost summary) | TRN_EE_SMR_COST1 | Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA, Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA | View a summary of course session cost information for an employee. Note. This page is relevant to French organizations only. |

Viewing Employee Course Session Costs

Access the Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA page (Enterprise Learning, Cost Analysis, Review Costs, Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA, Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA).

Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA

| | | | |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Person ID: | KF0001 | Name: | Maurice Berger |
| Course Code: | KF003 | Course Name: | Performance Management |
| Session Number: | 0001 | Employment Record: | 0 |
| Start Date: | 09/08/2000 | End Date: | 09/08/2000 |

Currency Code:

| Session Costs | | | | |
|------------------|------|----------|---------|------------|
| | | Financed | Company | Chargeable |
| Provider Cost: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Facility Cost: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Employee Cost: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Instructor Cost: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Expense Cost: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Equipment Cost: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA page

For each cost that is categorized as a provider, facility, employee cost, instructor, expense, or equipment amount in the France group boxes on the Track Student Cost page, the system displays that cost for the session indicated.

For each charge, the system displays:

- The total amount that is associated with the training category.
- The total financed amount for the training category.

- The total company-contributed amount for the training category.
- The total chargeable amount for the training category. Company costs are calculated as follows: $\text{Company Costs} = \text{Total Costs} - \text{Financed Costs}$

Note. The chargeable amount is based on charges for French workers that you indicated as chargeable on the cost pages in the Administer Training business process. Chargeable costs are also reflected in the company-contributed or -financed amount, as indicated in the Course Session Cost table. You can indicate a cost as chargeable in the Course Session Cost French group boxes in Administer Training.

At the bottom of the page, the system displays the total cost for the course session for this student, the total financed amount, the total company-contributed amount, and the total chargeable amount.

See Also

Chapter 13, "(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483," page 271

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," Selecting the Base Currency for Training Costs, page 46

Chapter 10

(DEU) Tracking Professional Educational Programs for German Employees

This chapter provides an overview of German internal educational training programs and discusses how to set up training plans and track employee progress.

Understanding German Internal Educational Training Programs

Companies in Germany can have their employees follow company-provided professional educational training programs. Companies that offer these programs, called German internal education training programs, can track the steps and status of employees as they work toward their degrees.

To set up and monitor a German internal education training program:

1. Identify the steps that make up the education plan.
2. Group the steps to create a training plan.
3. Enroll an employee in a plan.
4. Enter information about the employee or track the employee's progress.

Setting Up Training Plans and Tracking Employee Progress

This section discusses how to:

- Identify the steps in a training program.
- Group the steps into a training plan.
- Enroll an employee in a plan.
- Track employee progress.

Pages Used to Identify Steps, Group Steps, and Track Employee Progress

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Steps DEU | IPE_STEP_TABLE | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Steps DEU, Steps DEU | Identify the steps that make up an educational training program. |
| Plans DEU | IPE_PLAN_TABLE | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Plans DEU, Plans DEU | Group the steps into a training plan. |
| Internal Education DEU | EE_IPE_PLAN | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Internal Education DEU, Internal Education DEU | Track the progress of German employees who are participating in the training plan. |
| Int. Prof. Education Status (internal professional education status) | PRCSRUNCNTL | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Int Prof Education Status, Int Prof Education Status | This report (PER107GR) details the current status of employees who are enrolled in an internal education training plan. Includes only employees who selected the Intern check box and didn't select <i>Graduated</i> on the Professional Education page. This is a Crystal report. |

Identifying the Steps for a Training Plan

Access the Steps DEU page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Steps DEU, Steps DEU).

Steps DEU

Step ID:

A1

*Description:

Compensation

Short Description:

Compp

Duration Time:

1.0

Days

☐ Theoretical

☒ Practical

Comment:

This is a training course for the newly hired.

Steps DEU page

- Duration Time

Enter or update the numeric duration time of the step and select the type of measurement. Values are: *Days, Hours, Months, Weeks*, or *(none)*.

The duration time that you enter isn't related to Budget Training duration units. These pages don't affect training cost calculations in Budget Training or Administer Training.
- Theoretical/Practical

These categories are used by German organizations for training reporting purposes.

Grouping the Steps into a Training Plan

Access the Plans DEU page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Plans DEU, Plans DEU).

Plans DEU

Plan ID: A1

*Description: Compensation

Short Description: Comp

| Step | Customize Find View All 1 of 1 First Last | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Step ID | Description | Step Type | |
| A1 | Compensation | Practical | + - |

Plans DEU page

Step ID Add or delete the steps that make up this plan. When you add a step, the system displays information about the step.

Enrolling a Person into a Training Plan

To enroll an employee in training plans, create a profile or update the employee's existing profile using the Manage Profiles business process.

Note. Use the profile type PERSON to enroll employees in German internal training plans.

From the Person Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Manage Person Profiles, Person Profiles):

1. Click the Education link to display the Education section of the profile.
2. Click Add New Degrees to add a new degree.
The Add New Degree page is displayed.
3. Select the degree in the Degree field.
4. In the German section, select the Intern. Professional Education (internal professional education) check box.

This enables you to track the employee's progress using the Internal Education DEU page.

5. Complete the remaining fields as required
6. Click OK and then click Submit to update the profile.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles," Creating and Updating Person Profiles

Tracking Employee Progress

Access the Internal Education DEU page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, Internal Education DEU, Internal Education DEU).

Internal Education DEU

Hans Maier

EMP

ID: KDG032

Empl Record: 0

Degree:

CER

Certificate

Date Acquired:

Plan ID:

Step

Customize | Find | View All | | | First 1 of 1 Last

Status

Department

School

External

| Step ID | Short Description | From Date | Thru Date | Step Status | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <input type="text"/> | | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <div></div> | <div>+</div> | <div>-</div> |

Internal Education DEU page

Use this page to record additional educational information for German employees.

You can also track an employee's progress by printing the German Internal Professional Education Status report.

Note. Click the tabs in the scroll area for multiple views of this page. Document fields that are common to all views first.

Common Page Information

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Degree | Displays the degree that applies to this training plan. |
| Date Acquired | Enter the date that the employee acquired the degree. |
| Plan ID | When you move out of this field, the system displays the plan description and populates the Plan Step table on the page with any step IDs that are associated with this plan. |
| Step | Displays the step IDs that are associated with the plan that you selected in the Plan ID field. You can update the step ID, business unit, and department default values for the plan ID on this page. You can also add step IDs that are not associated with the plan ID, to reflect any variations in the employee's training plan. |

Status Tab

From Date and Thru Date (through date) Enter when the employee starts and finishes the step.

Chapter 11

(ESP) Managing Tripartite Foundation Communications

This chapter provides an overview of Tripartite Foundation communications management and discusses how to:

- Define Tripartite Foundation data.
- Define Tripartite Foundation course and session data.
- Calculate Tripartite Foundation training credit.
- Set up employees for Tripartite Foundation reporting.
- Generate Tripartite Foundation XML files.

Understanding Tripartite Foundation Communications Management

The Spanish Tripartite Foundation for Training (formerly known as FORCEM) is the public body in charge of continuing training for the employees of Spanish companies. The Tripartite Foundation manages the training actions within companies (demand-side training). Training actions include continuing training plans and individual training leave (PIF).

Companies plan and manage demand-side training of their workers while workers must take the initiative to request leave for training. Legal representatives of workers must exercise their workers rights to training participation and information as outlined in current Spanish rules and regulations. Therefore, in regard to continuing training, government intervention is restricted to the monitoring and follow-up of continuing training.

Companies planning to provide continuing training automatically receive a credit to finance it, so it is necessary to communicate information regarding any continuing training to the Tripartite Foundation. This communication is achieved through XML files uploaded through the Tripartite Foundation's web page: www.fundaciontripartita.org. The possible files for communication are:

- Communication of beginning of groups (*Carga masiva de Grupos formativos: XML para un grupo o varios grupos*).
- List of participants (*Carga masiva de participantes: Datos de participantes*)
- Communication of end of group (Company) (*Finalización Grupos Formativos: XML Bonificadas*).
- Communication of end of group (Organizing Entity) (*Finalización Grupos Formativos: XML Organizadoras*).

Delivered XML Nodes for Tripartite Foundation Reporting

Human Resources for Spain delivers XML file structures for Tripartite Foundation communication management functionality. You can also define your own XML file structures through this component by creating additional nodes and relating them to each other.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "(ESP) Managing Spanish Reporting," Understanding XML File Setup

Delivered XML Templates for Tripartite Foundation Reporting

Human Resources for Spain delivers four different types of communications for Tripartite Foundation reporting. Use the XML Template Table component to define templates for the types of communication that you use for XML file generation. You can define as many XML templates as necessary to meet your company needs. Human Resources for Spain delivers as system data the following XML templates:

| <i>XML Template</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FORCEM-Beginning of groups | Used to communicate beginning of new training sessions. |
| FORCEM-List of participants | Used to communicate list of course participants. |
| FORCEM-End groups (Org.Entity) | Used to communicate the end of a training session for organizing entities only. |
| FORCEM-End groups (Company) | Used to communicate the end of a training session for companies. |

Defining Tripartite Foundation Data

This section provides an overview of Tripartite Foundation data and discusses how to:

- Define reduction percentages.
- Define maximum bonus amounts.
- Define private contribution percentages.

To define Tripartite Foundation data, use the Tripartite Foundation Data ESP (TRN_T_TRI_DATA_ESP) component.

Understanding Tripartite Foundation Data

The Tripartite Foundation assigns an annual budget for training that companies use to fund continuing training for their employees. This budget depends on the professional training quote deposited by the company in the previous year and the number of employees.

We deliver the following Tripartite Foundation setup data:

- Reduction percentages and average reduction per employee (new companies or new centers).
- Reduction by type of training and level (maximum bonus amounts).
- Percentages to calculate the private contribution.

Pages Used to Define Tripartite Foundation Data

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Reduction Percentages | TRN_T_DATA1_ESP | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tripartite Foundation Data ESP, Reduction Percentages | Define reduction percentages. |
| Maximum Bonus Amount | TRN_T_DATA2_ESP | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tripartite Foundation Data ESP, Maximum Bonus Amount | Define maximum bonus amounts. |
| Private Contribution | TRN_T_DATA3_ESP | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tripartite Foundation Data ESP, Private Contribution | Define private contribution percentages. |

Defining Reduction Percentages

Access the Reduction Percentages page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tripartite Foundation Data ESP, Reduction Percentages).

Reduction Percentages | Maximum Bonus Amount | Private Contribution

Tripartite Data Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/2007 Status: Active

Reduction Percentages

Average Bonus by worker: 65.00 EUR

| Minimum Workers | Maximum Workers | Current Percent | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| 6 | 10 | 100.00 | + | - |
| 10 | 49 | 75.00 | + | - |
| 50 | 249 | 60.00 | + | - |
| 250 | | 50.00 | + | - |

Reduction Percentages page

Average Bonus by worker

Enter the amount of money the company receives per employee for the purposes of continuing training.

Use this field when managing new companies or new work centers.

Minimum Workers and Maximum Workers

Use these fields to enter a range of the number of employees.

Current Percent

Enter the percentage associated with each range of number of employees. The system uses this percentage to calculate the current credit for a company based on the credit received in the previous year.

Note. PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources delivers this page populated with values based on current Spanish regulations.

Defining Maximum Bonus Amounts

Access the Maximum Bonus Amount page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tripartite Foundation Data ESP, Maximum Bonus Amount).

Reduction Percentages Maximum Bonus Amount Private Contribution

Tripartite Data Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Effective Date: 01/01/2007 Status: Active

Maximum Bonus Amount

Additional Data

| Method_Type | Basic Level Amount | High Level Amount | Currency | | |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|---|---|
| Presential | 9.00 | 13.00 | EUR | + | - |
| Long Dist | 5.50 | 5.50 | EUR | + | - |
| Internet | 7.50 | 7.50 | EUR | + | - |

Maximum Bonus Amount page

Use this page to enter maximum bonus amounts for each training method type.

Method Type Enter the method of training delivery. Valid values are: *Presential*, *Long Distance*, and *Internet*.

Basic Level Amount Enter the basic level maximum amount.

High Level Amount Enter the high level maximum amount.

Note. PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources delivers this page populated with values based on current Spanish regulations.

Defining Private Contribution Percentages

Access the Private Contribution page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Tripartite Foundation Data ESP, Private Contribution).

| Tripartite Data | | | Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Effective Date: 01/01/2007 Status: Active | | | | |
| Minimum Percentages | | | | |
| Additional Data | | | | |
| Minimum Workers | Maximum Workers | Current Percent | | |
| 1 | 5 | 0.00 | + | - |
| 6 | 9 | 5.00 | + | - |
| 10 | 49 | 10.00 | + | - |
| 50 | 249 | 20.00 | + | - |
| 250 | | 40.00 | + | - |

Private Contribution page

Use this page to enter the minimum percentages used to calculate the private contribution of companies toward the training of their workers.

Minimum Workers and Maximum Workers Use these fields to enter a range of the number of employees.

Current Percent Enter the percentage associated with each range of number of employees.

Defining Tripartite Foundation Course and Session Data

This section discusses how to:

- Define training actions and groups.
- Define session data.
- Define presential training details.
- Define long distance training details.
- Define internet training details.
- Define training costs.

To define Tripartite Foundation course and session data, use the Training Actions Groups ESP (TRN_T_ACTN_GRP_ESP) and Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP (TRN_T_SESN_DAT_ESP) components.

Pages Used to Define Tripartite Foundation Course and Session Data

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Training Actions Groups ESP | TRN_T_ACTN_GRP_ESP | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Training Actions Groups ESP | Define training actions and groups. |
| Session Data Tripartite | TRN_T_SES_DATA_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Session Data Tripartite | Define session data. |
| Presential | TRN_T_PRE_MTH_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Presential | Define presential training details. |
| Long Distance | TRN_T_LDIS_MTH_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Long Distance | Define long distance training details. |
| Internet | TRN_T_INTE_MTH_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Internet | Define internet training details. |
| Training Costs | TRN_T_SES_COST_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Training Costs | Define training costs. |

Define Training Actions and Groups ESP

Access the Training Actions Groups ESP page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, Training Actions Groups ESP, Training Actions Groups ESP).

Training Actions Groups ESP

Training Action: TST01

Definition

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date:

07/03/2009

Status:

Active

*Description:

training action test 2009

Short Description:

TST2009

Groups

Customize | Find | View All | 1-3 of 3 First Last

| Training Group | *Description | | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| TSTGRP01 | Testing Group 1 | + | - |
| TSTGRP02 | Testing Group 2 | + | - |
| TSTGRP03 | Testing Group 3 | + | - |

Training Actions Groups page

Use this page to create training actions and associate training groups with them.

Defining Session Data

Access the Session Data Tripartite page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Session Data Tripartite).

236

Copyright © 1988, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

| Session Data Tripartite | | Presential | Long Distance | Internet |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Course: | KF004 Project Management | Course Status: Active | | |
| Session Nbr: | 0002 | Session Status: Active | Start Date: 11/23/2002 | End Date: 11/26/2002 |
| *Training Action: | TST01 | training action test | <input type="checkbox"/> Finished <input type="checkbox"/> Private Contribution | |
| *Training Group: | TSTGRP01 | Testing Group 1 | | |
| Level <input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic <input type="radio"/> High | | Type <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Company <input type="checkbox"/> Organizing Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Studies Center | | |
| High Priority Members: | <input type="text" value="2"/> | Students/Session: | <input type="text" value="9"/> | |
| Responsible ID: | KEG001 | Antonio Diaz Ruiz | | |
| | | | | |

Session Data Tripartite page

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training Action | Select a training action for the course session. |
| Training Group | Select a training group for the course session. |
| Finished | Select to indicate that the session has been completed. When you select this check box, the Training Costs page becomes available. |
| Private Contribution | Select to indicate that the company contributes to the training of its workers. |
| Basic | Select to indicate that the level of the training group is basic. |
| High | Select to indicate that the level of the training group is high. |
| Company | Select to indicate that the training is presented by a company. |
| Organizing Entity | Select to indicate that the training is presented by an organizing entity. |
| Studies Center | Select to indicate that the training is presented by a studies center. |
| High Priority Members | Indicates the number of high priority members attending the session. You can modify this field. |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Students/Session | Indicates the number of students participating in the session. You can modify this field. |
| Responsible ID | Enter the ID of the primary point of contact for the session. |

Defining Presential Training Details

Access the Presential page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Presential).

Session Data TripartitePresentialLong DistanceInternet

Course:KF004Project ManagementCourse Status:Active

Session Nbr:0002Session Status:ActiveStart Date:11/23/2002End Date:11/26/2002

Vendor

Vendor:KFBV001CEGOSCIF:1234567A

Facility

Facility:KF002BordeauxCIF:2345678B

Days Of Week

☒Monday☒Tuesday☒Wednesday☒Thursday☒Friday☐Saturday☐Sunday

Start\End Times Morning:0:00AM1:00PMStart\End Times Evening:5:00PM7:00PMTraining Hours:10

Presential page

Vendor

Enter the ID of the vendor of the training session along with its *Certificado de Identificación Fiscal* (CIF).

Facility

Enter the ID of the facility in which the training will occur along with its CIF.

Days of Week

Select a check box next to the days of the week on which the training will be offered.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start\End Times Morning | Enter the start and end times for the morning portion of the training session. |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Start\End Times Evening Enter the start and end times for the evening portion of the training session.

Training Hours Enter the total number of hours for the training session.

Defining Long Distance Training Details

Access the Long Distance page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripartite ESP, Long Distance).

| Session Data Tripartite | | Presential | | Long Distance | | Internet | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|------------|
| Course: | KF004 Project Management | | | | | Course Status: Active | |
| Session Nbr: | 0002 | Session Status: | Active | Start Date: | 11/23/2002 | End Date: | 11/26/2002 |
| Vendor | | | | | | | |
| Vendor: | KFV002 | Learning Tree International | | | | CIF: | 3456789C |
| Facility | | | | | | | |
| Facility: | KF002 | Bordeaux | | | | CIF: | 45678901D |
| Instructor Find View All First 1-2 of 2 Last | | | | | | | |
| Instructor: | KF0011 | Philippe Giraud | | | | Hours: | 5 |
| Instructor: | KF0017 | Louis Ledoux | | | | Hours: | 5 |
| Days Of Week | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tuesday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wednesday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thursday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Friday <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday | | | | | | | |
| Start\End Times Morning: | | 10:00AM 12:00PM | | Start\End Times Evening: | | 4:00PM 6:00PM | |
| | | | | Training Hours: 10 | | | |

Long Distance page

Instructor

Enter the IDs of the instructors associated with the long distance session along with the number of hours for which they are scheduled.

Note. The remaining fields on this page are identical to those on the Presential page.

See Chapter 11, "(ESP) Managing Tripartite Foundation Communications," Defining Presential Training Details, page 238.

Defining Internet Training Details

Access the Internet page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Internet).

| Session Data Tripartite | | Presential | | Long Distance | | Internet | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Course: | KF004 Project Management | | | | | Course Status: Active | |
| Session Nbr: | 0002 | Session Status: | Active | Start Date: | 11/23/2002 | End Date: | 11/26/2002 |
| Vendor | | | | | | | |
| Vendor: | KFV003 | General Training Fund | | | | CIF: | 4623476E |
| Facility | | | | | | | |
| Facility: | KF004 | Paris | | | | CIF: | 0987234F |
| Instructor | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Find View All First 1 of 1 Last | |
| Instructor: | KF0023 | Paul Sawadogo | | | | Hours: | 10 |
| Days Of Week | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tuesday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wednesday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thursday <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Friday <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday | | | | | | | |
| Start\End Times Morning: | | 0:00AM 1:00PM | | Start\End Times Evening: | | 3:00PM 6:00PM | |
| Start Date: | | 03/05/2008 | | End Date: | | 03/06/2008 | |
| | | | | | | Training Hours: | 10 |

Internet page

Start Date and **End Date** Enter the dates on which the internet course starts and ends.

Note. The remaining fields on this page are identical to those found on the Presential and Long Distance pages.

See Chapter 11, "(ESP) Managing Tripartite Foundation Communications," Defining Presential Training Details, page 238 and Chapter 11, "(ESP) Managing Tripartite Foundation Communications," Defining Long Distance Training Details, page 239.

Defining Training Costs

Access the Training Costs page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP, Training Costs).

Note. This page is available in the component only if you select the Finished check box on the Session Data Tripartite page.

Session Data Tripartite | **Presential** | **Long Distance** | **Internet** | **Training Costs**

Course: KF004 Project Management **Course Status:** Active

Session Nbr: 0002 **Session Status:** Active **Start Date:** 11/23/2002 **End Date:** 11/26/2002

Company Data - Spain Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Company: KE1 Business Institute - Spain **Students:** 10 **Calculate**

Costs

Direct Costs: 300.00 **Associated Costs:** 50.00 **Personnel Costs:** 300.00 EUR

Calculate Costs

Total Training Costs: 650.00 **Cost To Reduce:** 350.00

Max Bonus Amount: **Private Contribution:** 650.00

Reduction Amount Customize | Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

| *Month | *Year | Amount | Currency | Reported | | |
|----------|-------|--------|----------|--------------------------|---|---|
| December | 2002 | 650.00 | EUR | <input type="checkbox"/> | + | - |

Training Costs page

Company Data - Spain

Company

Enter the company incurring the training cost.

If you select the Company check box on the Session Data Tripartite page, the Training Costs page allows you to enter information for only one company. If you select the Organizing Entity check box on the Session Data Tripartite page, the Training Costs page allows you to enter information for multiple companies.

Students

Enter the number of students who attended the training.

Calculate

Click to calculate the training costs and display them in the Calculate Costs group box. This button becomes available only after you enter values in all of the fields in the Costs group box.

Costs

Enter the direct costs, associated costs, and personnel costs incurred by the company for the training. You must enter a value in all three fields to make the Calculate button available.

Calculate Costs

After you click the Calculate button, this group box displays the various costs associated with the training.

Reduction Amount

Use this group box to enter any reduction amounts applied to the training costs.

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Month and Year | Enter the month and year of the reduction amount. |
| Amount | Enter the total amount of the reduction. |
| Reported | Select to indicate that the reduction amount has been reported to the Tripartite Foundation through a FAN file. |

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Spain 9.1 PeopleBook, "Managing Social Security Calculation," Creating FAN Files

Calculating Tripartite Foundation Training Credit

This section discusses how to calculate training credit for companies.

To calculate training credit, use the Company Training Credit ESP (TRN_T_SIMU_CRD_ESP) component.

Page Used to Calculate Tripartite Foundation Training Credit

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Company Training Credit ESP | TRN_T_SIMU_CRD_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Company Training Credit ESP, Company Training Credit ESP | Calculate training credit for companies. |

Calculate Training Credit for Companies

Access the Company Training Credit ESP page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Company Training Credit ESP, Company Training Credit ESP).

Company Training Credit ESP

| Company Information | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Company: | KE1 | Business Institute - Spain | Fiscal Code: B81473118 | | | |
| Year: | 2007 | 01/01/2007 | 12/31/2007 | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> New Company | | | <input type="checkbox"/> New Center | | | |
| Average Workers Previous Year: | <input type="text" value="10"/> | Hire Workers: | <input type="text"/> | Calculate | | |

| Credit Data | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Professional Training Quote: | <input type="text" value="100.00"/> | Reduction Pct: | 75.00 |
| Credit Finance Training Action: | <input type="text" value="0.00"/> | | |
| Credit Already Used: | <input type="text" value="0.00"/> | Training Credit Pending: | 0.00 EUR |

| Annuals Reductions Pending To Be Reported | | | | | | Customize Find View All First 1 of 1 Last |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------|-------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Training Action | *Training Group | Description | Year | Month | Amount | Currency |
| | | | 2007 | | | EUR |

Company Training Credit ESP page

Company Information

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company | Displays the company for which you are calculating training credit. |
| Fiscal Code | Displays the fiscal code associated with the company. |
| Year | Displays the year for which your are calculating training credit. |
| New Company | Select to calculate the training credit for a new company. When you select this check box, the Average Workers Previous Year field becomes unavailable and the Hire Workers field becomes available and required for calculation. |
| New Center | Select to indicate that the company created one or more new work centers during the calendar year for which you are calculating training credit. When you select this check box, the Hire Workers field becomes available and required for calculation. |
| Average Workers Previous Year | Enter the average number of workers employed by the company during the year for which you are calculating training credit. |
| Hire Workers | Enter the number of workers hired by the company during the year for which you are calculating training credit. |
| Calculate | Click to calculate the training credit that the company should receive for the year. |

Credit Data

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Professional Training Quote | Indicates the professional training quote deposited by the company in the previous year. You can modify this amount. |
| Reduction Pct | Indicates the reduction percentage applied to the professional training quote. The system derives this percentage based on the number you enter in the Average Workers Previous Year field. |
| Credit Finance Training Action | Indicates the calculated credit to finance training actions. |
| Credit Already Used | Indicates any credit already used by the company for the year. This field is unavailable for editing if you have PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Spain installed. |
| Training Credit Pending | Indicates the amount of pending training credit. This number represents the amount of credit to finance training actions minus the credit already used. |

Annals Reductions Pending To Be Reported

This group box displays reductions entered on the Training Costs page that have not yet been reported to the Tripartite Foundation through a FAN file.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Spain 9.1 PeopleBook, "Managing Social Security Calculation," Creating FAN Files

Setting Up Employees for Tripartite Foundation Reporting

This section discusses how to:

- Define Tripartite Foundation employee data.
- Enroll employees in training sessions.

To set up employees for Tripartite Foundation reporting, use the Employee Tripartite Data ESP (TRN_T_EMP_DATA_ESP) and Enroll Individually (COURSE_ENROLLMENT1) components.

Pages Used to Define Tripartite Foundation Employee Data

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Employee Tripartite Data ESP | TRN_T_EMPL_DAT_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Employee Tripartite Data ESP, Employee Tripartite Data ESP | Define employee data. |
| Enroll Individually | COURSE_ENROLLMENT | Enterprise Learning, Student Enrollment, Enroll Individually, Enroll Individually | Enroll employees in training sessions. |

Define Employee Data

Access the Employee Tripartite Data ESP page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Employee Tripartite Data ESP, Employee Tripartite Data ESP).

Employee Tripartite Data ESP page

Functional Area

Select the employee's functional area. Valid values are: *Administration*, *Commercial*, *Maintenance*, *Management*, and *Production*.

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Category | Select an employment category. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Manager</i> • <i>Middle Level Manager</i> • <i>No Qualified Worker</i> • <i>Qualified Worker</i> • <i>Technical</i> |
| Education Level | Select the employee's education level. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>FPI, FPII or Equivalent</i> • <i>Major Eng or Bachelor's degree</i> (major engineering or bachelor's degree) • <i>Others</i> • <i>Primary Studies, EGB or eqival</i> (primary studies, <i>educación general básica</i>, or equivalent) • <i>Tech Archicht/Enginr, Tech Schl</i> (technical architect/engineer, technical scholar) • <i>Without Studies</i> |
| High Priority Member | Select to indicate that the employee is a high priority member. |
| Other Qualifications | Enter any additional qualifications for the employee. |

Enrolling Employees in Training Sessions

Use the Enroll Individually page to enroll employees in training sessions.

See [Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," Enrolling Individual Students, page 162.](#)

Generating Tripartite Foundation XML Files

This section discusses how to:

- Create XML file IDs.
- Select courses for XML file IDs.
- Print Tripartite XML files.
- Confirm Tripartite XML files.
- Delete Tripartite XML files.

To generate Tripartite Foundation XML files, use the Create Tripartite XML Id ESP (TRN_T_CRTE_XML_ESP), Print Tripartite XML File ESP (TRN_T_PRINT_ESP), Confirm Tripartite XML File ESP (XML_CONFIRM_ESP), and Delete Tripartite XML File ESP (XML_RC_DELETE) components.

Pages Used to Generate Tripartite Foundation XML Files

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Definition | TRN_T_DFN_XML1_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Create Tripartite XML Id ESP, Definition | Create XML file IDs. |
| Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Population | TRN_T_CRTE_XML_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Create Tripartite XML Id ESP, Population | Select courses for XML file IDs. |
| Print Tripartite XML ESP | XML_RC_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Print Tripartite XML ESP. Print Tripartite XML ESP | Print Tripartite XML files. |
| Confirm Trip End XML File ESP | XML_CONFIRM_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Confirm Tripartite XML File ESP, Confirm Trip End XML File ESP | Confirm Tripartite XML files. |
| Delete Tripartite XML File ESP | XML_RC_ESP | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Delete Tripartite XML File ESP, Delete Tripartite XML File ESP | Delete Tripartite XML files. |

Creating XML File IDs

Access the Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Definition page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Create Tripartite XML Id ESP, Definition).

Definition

Population

XML File ID:

BGN200801

*Description:

Begin Groups - January 2008

XML Set:

Tripartite Foundation

*Template Type:

Beginning of groups

Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Definition page

- Description

Enter a description of the XML file ID.
- Template Type

Select a template type for the XML file ID. Valid values are: *Beginning of groups*, *End groups (Company)*, *End groups (Org.Entity)*, and *List of participans*.

Selecting Courses for XML File IDs

Access the Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Population page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Create Tripartite XML Id ESP, Population).

Definition

Population

XML File ID:

BGN200801

Status:

XML File No Generated

XML Set:

Tripartite Foundation

XML Template:

Beginning of groups

Filter Data

From Date:

01/01/2000

To Date:

01/01/2008

Search

Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Population page

Filter Data

Enter a date range and click the Search button. For that date range, the training sessions you defined using the Session Data Tripar Foundt ESP component appear in the Courses group box.

Course

Select the check box next to the training sessions you want to add to the XML File ID.

Printing Tripartite XML Files

Access the Print Tripartite XML ESP page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Print Tripartite XML ESP, Print Tripartite XML ESP).

Print Tripartite XML File ESP

Run Control ID: PS

[Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

| Additional Data | | | | | | Customize Find View All First 1-3 of 3 Last | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|
| | Template Type | XML File ID | Description | File Path | File Name | | |
| 1 | Beginning of groups | BGN200801 | Begin Groups - January 2008 | \\adntas85.peoplesoft.com\te | Begingroups | + | - |
| 2 | End groups (Compa | END200801 | End Groups - January 2008 | \\adntas85.peoplesoft.com\te | Endgroups | + | - |
| 3 | List of participans | LST200801 | List of Participants - January | \\adntas85.peoplesoft.com\te | Lst | + | - |

Print Tripartite XML ESP page

- Template Type

Select template types for the XML file generation process. Valid values are: *FORCEM-Beginning of groups*,*FORCEM-End groups (Company)*,*FORCEM-End groups (Org.Entity)*, and *FORCEM-List of participans*.
- XML File Id

Enter the XML File IDs that you want to include in the XML file generation process.
- File Path

Enter the directory in which the system stores the generated XML files.
- File Name

Enter the names of the files that the XML file generation process generates. The system adds the .xml extension to the file name you specify.

Confirming Tripartite XML Files

Access the XML Confirm page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Confirm Triprtite XML File ESP, Confirm Triprtite XML File ESP).

- Confirm All

Click to change the node status of all courses listed on the page to *XML Sent Confirmed*.
- Unconfirm All

Click to change the node status of all courses listed on the page to *Data OK*.

Node Status

Select the status of the course. Values are:

- *Data OK*: Indicates that the data for this course was successfully generated. A course with this node status can be selected again on the Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Population page.
- *XML Sent Confirmed*: Indicates the course was included in an XML file that was sent to the Tripartite Foundation. When you save a course with this node status, you cannot select it again on the Create Tripartite XML Id ESP - Population page.

Deleting Tripartite XML Files

Access the Delete Tripartite XML File ESP page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Delete Tripartite XML File ESP, Delete Tripartite XML File ESP).

XML File Deleting

Delete Tripartite XML File ESP

Run Control ID: PS [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

| Additional Data | | | Customize | Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|----------|-------|--------|------|
| | Template Type | XML File ID | Description | | | | | |
| 1 | Beginning of groups | BGN200201 | Begin Groups - January 2002 | | | | | |

Delete Tripartite XML File ESP page

Use this page to delete XML files you have previously generated.

Template Type

Select template types for the XML file deletion process. Valid values are: *FORCEM-Beginning of groups*, *FORCEM-End groups (Company)*, *FORCEM-End groups (Org.Entity)*, and *FORCEM-List of participans*.

XML File Id

Enter the XML File IDs that you want to include in the XML file deletion process.

Chapter 12

(FRA) Integrating with Enterprise Applications

This chapter provides an overview of Enterprise application integration and discusses how to:

- Track and process training data using Administer Training and Global Payroll.
- Track and process training data using Administer Training, Enterprise Learning Management and Global Payroll.
- Use Enrollment Pages to Manage Professionalization Contracts and DIF Entitlements.
- Validate training hours.
- Send DIF training data to the payroll system.
- Import Payroll data to Administer Training.

Understanding Integration with Enterprise Applications

This section discusses:

- Statutory requirements of the May 4 training law.
- Tracking and processing training data using Administer Training and Global Payroll.
- Tracking and processing training data using Administer Training, Enterprise Learning Management and Global Payroll.

Note. Administer Training and Enterprise Learning Management are integrated whether or not the customer uses Global Payroll

Statutory Requirements of the May 4 Training Law

Starting in the year 2004, the May 4 law requires enhancements to training administration in the following areas:

| Area of Statutory Enhancement | Description |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training Categorization | <p>All courses must be associated with one of the following categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skills Development. • Adaptation to Job Changes. • Job Changes. |
| Professionalization Contract | This contract affects salary calculations and the calculation of exemptions from social contributions. |
| DIF (<i>Droit Individuel à la Formation</i> [Individual Training Rights]) | This entitlement specifies the number of hours that employees receive for training according to their seniority, contract type, and working hours. |

Tracking and Processing Training Data Using Administer Training and Global Payroll

To track and process training data:

1. Use the Demand from Budget Training and Training Hours Details pages to:
 - a. Indicate when enrollment in a course occurs as part of a professionalization contract.
 - b. Indicate when enrollment in a course occurs for the purpose of skills development.
 - c. Record DIF and non-DIF hours.
2. Validate DIF and skills development training hours and transfer these hours to the payroll system using the FRA Training Validation (GP) and FRA Training Validation (TRN) components.
3. Process payroll and calculate DIF and skills development entitlements (earnings) in Global Payroll for France based on the training hours validated in step 2.
4. Import DIF balance data from Global Payroll for France into Administer Training using the writable array FOR WA DIF HR.

Training administrators and others can then view this data on the enrollment pages in Administer Training to determine whether there are enough hours in a student's DIF balance to permit additional DIF allocations.

These four steps can be represented as follows:

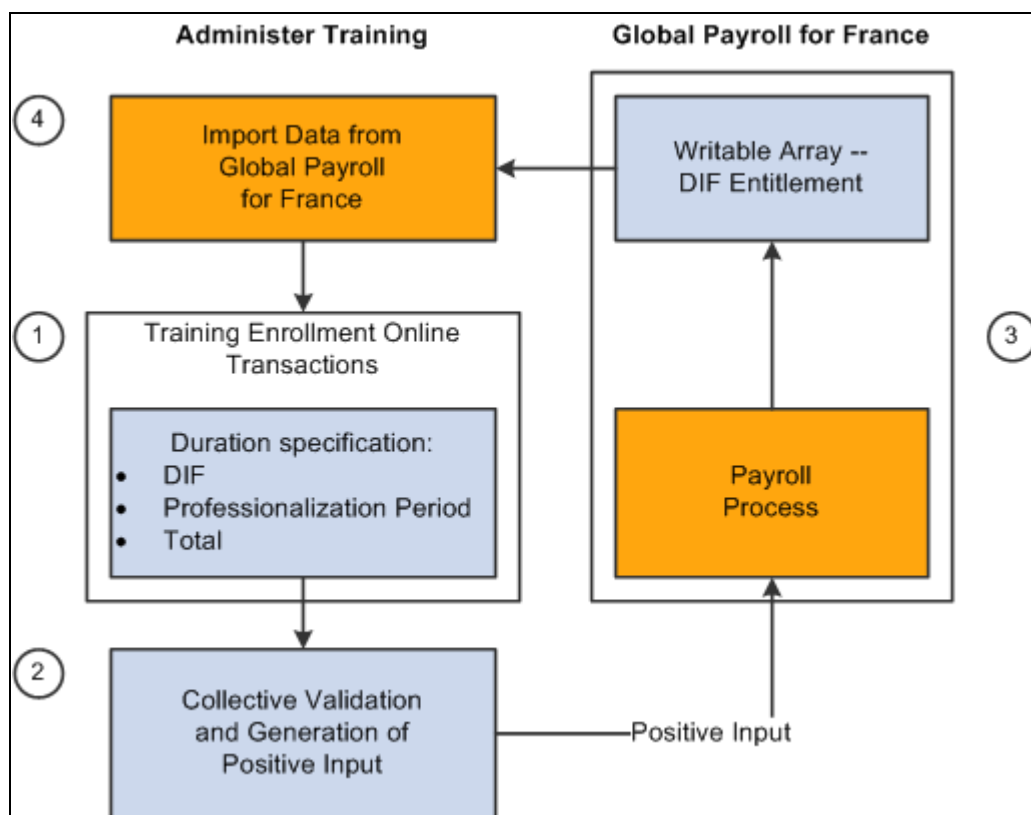


Diagram of the four steps for tracking and processing training data

Tracking and Processing Training Data Using Administer Training, Enterprise Learning Management and Global Payroll

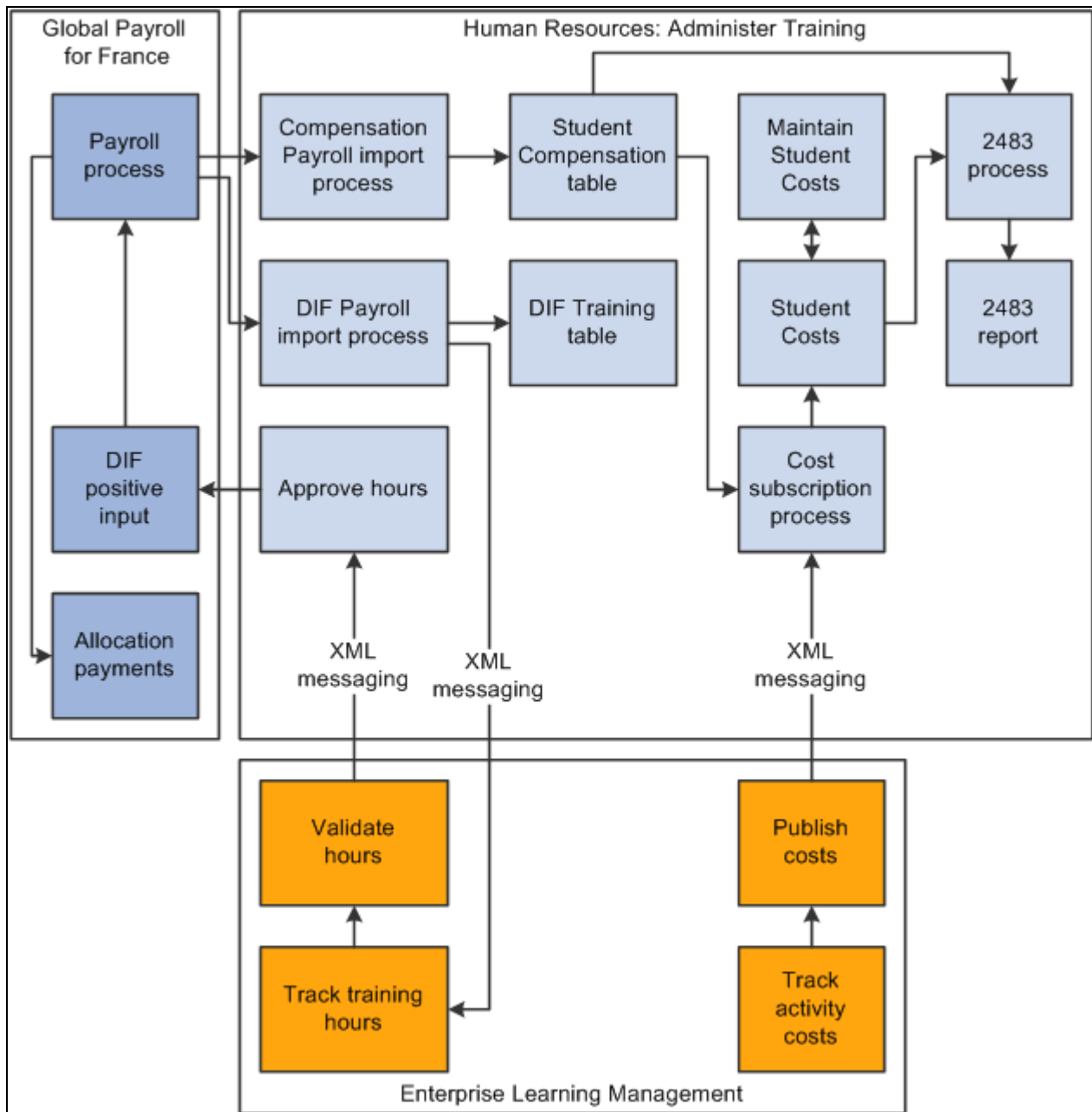
Enterprise Learning Management integrates directly with the Administer Training business process in Human Resources 8.9 and above and indirectly with Global Payroll for France 8.9 and above, enabling you to produce the 2483 report, track DIF balances, and compensate learners for DIF training hours and training hours done outside the normal work schedule. The three applications interact as follows:

- Enterprise Learning Management is the application that you use to set up the learning catalog, instructors, vendors, and so on. You also use this application to track learning costs and to manage enrollment and other day-to-day tasks.
- The Administer Training business process compiles information provided by Enterprise Learning Management and payroll and generates the 2483 report.
- Global Payroll for France computes learner and instructor salaries for the 2483 report and calculates learners' DIF entitlement balances.

It also calculates the salary for training hours done outside of normally scheduled work hours.

Important! When you use Enterprise Learning Management to set up and track learning, do not use the Administer Training business process for those tasks. Use the Administer Training business process to configure and generate the 2483 report only. A permission list designed for Enterprise Learning Management users provides access to the Administer Training pages that are needed to set up and generate the 2483 report. In this case, the Enterprise Learning Management check box must be selected in the Products page of the Installation Table.

The following diagram shows the relationships between the three applications and their integrated business processes. Enterprise Learning Management sends hours and cost data to Administer Training, which in turn sends approved hours data to Global Payroll. Administer Training uses payroll information from Global Payroll along with the hours and cost information from Enterprise Learning Management to produce the 2483 report and track DIF balances:



Administer Training integration with Enterprise Learning Management and Global Payroll

Integration Points

Enterprise Learning Management uses integration points to publish information to Human Resources and to subscribe to information provided by that application. Following is a list of the full sync and incremental sync integration points that are used to track learning costs and hours.

Note. The full sync messages can generate a high volume of data. Use these messages only if you need to resynchronize HR data and Enterprise Learning data during the integration process.

| Message Name | Message Handler/Application Class | Records Populated in Enterprise Learning Management | Explanation |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRAINING_HOUR_SYNC (incremental sync) TRAINING_HOUR_FULL_SYNC (full sync) | Not applicable | Not applicable. | Outbound message that publishes validated training hours and DIF information to Human Resources. The incremental sync message is triggered by the LM_STD_HOUR Application Engine process that is launched through the Export Learning Hours page under the Set Up ELM, Planning menu structure. The full sync message is triggered from an option on the same page. |
| TRN_HOUR_ACK_SYNC (incremental sync) TRN_HOUR_ACK_FULL_SYNC (full sync) | DEFAULT | LM_STG_TRK HOUR (staging table) LM_ENR_LC_TBL | Incoming message from HR. The message retrieves an acknowledgement of action taken in Human Resources and updates the Hour Tracking Status field on the Training Hour Validation page. |
| DIF_BALANCE_SYNC (incremental sync) DIF_BALANCE_FULL_SYNC (full sync) | DEFAULT | LM_STG_DIFHIST (staging table) LM_DIFHIST_TBL | Incoming message that subscribes to the DIF balance information computed by the payroll engine. DIF balances appear on the enrollment pages. |

| Message Name | Message Handler/Application Class | Records Populated in Enterprise Learning Management | Explanation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STUDENT_COST_FULLSYNC (incremental sync) STUDENT_COST_SYNC (full sync) | Not applicable. | Not applicable. | Outbound message that publishes cost data to Human Resources for inclusion in the 2483 report. Message is based on the LM_ENRLMT_COST table. The incremental sync message is triggered by the LM_STD_COST Application Engine process that is launched through the Export Learning Cost page under the Set Up ELM, Planning menu structure. The full sync message is triggered from an option on the same page. |
| COST_ACK_SYNC (incremental sync) COST_ACK_FULLSYNC (full sync) | DEFAULT | LM_STG_TRKCOST (staging table) LM_ENR_LC_TBL | Incoming message that subscribes to the cost acknowledgement sent by Human Resources. This message includes a status field that informs the administrator about the action done by the HR administrator. |

Setting Up Enterprise Learning Management Integration

The following setup steps are required to configure Administer Training to integrate with Enterprise Learning Management:

1. Activate the integration points.
2. Assign a new French permission list.

Receiving Data from Enterprise Learning Management

Upon receiving data from Enterprise Learning Management, the administrator takes the following steps:

1. Prepare the 2483 Report.
 - a. Import data from Enterprise Learning Management.
 - b. Run the 2483 report.
2. Transfer DIF hours, training hours done outside the working schedule, and skills development data to the payroll system using the FRA Training Validation (GP) component.

Validating Training Hours

This section discusses how to:

- Validate training hours as a training administrator.
- Validate training hours as a payroll administrator.

Pages Used to Validate Training Hours

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FRA Training Validation (TRN) | TRN_COL_VALIDATION | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, FRA Training Validation (TRN), FRA Training Validation (TRN), FRA Training Validation (TRN) | Validate training hours (training administrator view). |
| FRA Training Validation (GP) | TRN_COL_VALIDATION | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, FRA Training Validation (GP), FRA Training Validation (GP) | Validate training hours (payroll administrator view) and send DIF data to the payroll system for processing. |









Validating the Training Data as a Training Administrator

Access the FRA Training Validation (TRN) page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, FRA Training Validation (TRN), FRA Training Validation (TRN)).

FRA Training Validation (TRN)


Budget Period: BP2005 **Description:** budget period for 2005
Effective Date: 01/01/2005 **Thru Date:** 12/31/2005
Business Unit: FRA01 **Name:** France Business Unit


Search Criteria


Company: 
Establishment ID: 
Course: 
Session Status: 
From Date:  **To Date:** 
Employee ID: 
Session Cut Status: 

Search


Training Details

[Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) |  | [First](#) | **1 of 1** | [Last](#)

[Details](#) | [Dates](#) | [Durations](#) | [Course Title](#) | 

| Select | Employee ID | Session Start Date | Session End Date | Session Cut Start Date | Session Cut End Date | *Session Cut Status |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | Awaiting Review  |

[Select All](#) [Deselect All](#)

Set Status **Status:** 

FRA Training Validation (TRN) page - Dates tab

The FRA Training Validation (TRN) page enables training administrators to validate training data before it is sent to payroll for processing. Because the fields on this page are almost identical to those on the FRA Training Validation (GP) - FRA Training Validation (TRN) page, we describe only the differences between them in this section.

Note. For information about the fields that are shared by these components, review the section titled *Validating Training Data as a Payroll Administrator*.

The Pay Group and Calendar ID filters are available only on the payroll administrator version of the FRA Training Validation component. The Calendars tab appears only on the payroll administrator version of the FRA Training Validation component.

Company

This filter selects students that have the specified company in their training record.

Note. Only companies that are part of the business unit can be selected.

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Establishment ID | <p>This filter selects students that are part of the specified establishment based on the department stored in the training record.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Only establishments related to the specified company are available for selection. When no company is selected, all establishments for the business unit can be used.</p> <hr/> |
| Course | <p>This filter selects courses from the training record.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Only courses with session dates that occur during the budget period can be selected.</p> <hr/> |
| Session Status | <p>Valid values are <i>Active</i>, <i>Canceled</i>, and <i>Complete</i>.</p> <p>This filter selects course sessions that have the specified attendance status in the training record.</p> |
| From Date and To Date | <p>This filter selects course session cuts with a start date greater than or equal to the specified From Date and with an end date less than or equal to the To date.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. You can enter any from or to dates included in the budget period.</p> <hr/> |
| Employee ID | <p>This filter selects students from the training record.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. When you filter by company and/or establishment, only employees belonging to the company or establishment appear in the prompt. Otherwise, any employee in the business unit can be selected.</p> <hr/> |
| Session Cut Status | <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>None</i>: No filter is used and all sessions are selected. • <i>Awaiting Review</i>: Only session cuts with this status are selected. • <i>Appr by Training Administrator</i>: Only session cuts with this status are selected. • <i>Appr by Payroll Administrator</i>: Only session cuts with this status are selected. • <i>Finalized</i>: Only session cuts with this status are selected. <hr/> <p>Note. Define the status of a session cut on the Training Hours Details page.</p> <hr/> |

Action

Use the fields in the Action group box to select or deselect students in the grid and then update the Calendar and Session Cut Status fields in all selected rows.

Set Calendar

Select to set a default calendar for all selected session cuts.

You can set calendars by *Start Date* or *End Date*.

This button and the start and end date options in the drop down list are visible only in the payroll administrator version of this component.

When you click the Set Calendar button, the application sets the calendar for the current employee ID, employee record number, and pay group. If the employee record number or the pay group have not been previously specified, the system provides a default value for the employee record number and the pay group. It then retrieves the first payroll calendar that is not finalized with a period that includes the Start Date or the End Date (depending on your selection).

The system retrieves the employee record and pay group from the JOB DATA record. The values retrieved are those associated with the employee's primary job.

Note. The employee record and paygroup are populated when you click the search button on the FRA Training Validation page.

Note. This feature applies only to students processed with Global Payroll for France.

Set Status

Click this button to define the session cut status for all selected sessions cuts.

Valid values are:

- *Awaiting Review.*
- *Appr by Payroll Administrator.*
- *Appr by Training Administrator.*

The same rules that apply to status values defined using the Session Cut Status field apply to values defined using the Action group box.

Note. You can change the status to *Awaiting Review* from *Appr by Training Administrator* or *Appr by Payroll Administrator*. You can also change the status to *Appr by Training Administrator* from *Appr by Payroll Administrator*. However, you cannot change the status with this button after it is set to *Finalized*.

Note. When you click Save, the system sends all rows with the status *Appr by Payroll Administrator* to Global Payroll as positive input for processing in the next payroll run. When the system generates positive input for a session cut, it automatically sets the session cut status to *Finalized*. You cannot modify this status. If you need to make changes to the positive input data, you must make them directly in the payroll application.

Validating Training Data as a Payroll Administrator

Access the FRA Training Validation (GP) page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, FRA Training Validation (GP), FRA Training Validation (GP)).

FRA Training Validation (GP)

Budget Period: BP2005 **Description:** budget period for 2005
Effective Date: 01/01/2005 **Thru Date:** 12/31/2005
Business Unit: FRA01 **Name:** France Business Unit

Search Criteria

Company:
Establishment ID:
Course:
Session Status:
From Date: **To Date:**
Employee ID:
Pay Group: ☐ Is Blank
Calendar ID: ☐ Is Blank
Session Cut Status:

Search

Training Details

[Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) | | First 1 of 1 Last

[Details](#) | [Calendars](#) | [Dates](#) | [Durations](#) | [Course Title](#)

| Select | Employee ID | Pay Group | Calendar ID | *Session Cut Status |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | Awaiting Review |

[Select All](#) [Deselect All](#)

Set Calendar By: Start Date

Set Status Status: Awaiting Review

FRA Training Validation (GP) page

To limit the scope of the information displayed, you must specify the Business Unit when entering the component.

When you are in the component, use one or more of the filters described here to limit the students and course sessions displayed in the Training Details group box:

Pay Group

This filter selects students who are managed by Global Payroll for France and who are part of the specified pay group. Students managed by other payroll systems are not selected or excluded by this filter.

Select the related Is Blank check box to indicate that you want the system to retrieve students for whom there is no pay group in the Global Payroll pay group table.

Note. This filter is available only in the payroll administrator version of the FRA Training Validation component if the Global Payroll for France product is installed.

Calendar ID

This filter selects students who are managed by PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for France and who are included in the specified calendar. Students managed by other payroll systems are not selected or excluded by this filter.

Select the related Is Blank check box to indicate that you want the system to retrieve students for whom there is no calendar ID in the Global Payroll calendar table.

Note. This filter is available only in the payroll administrator version of the FRA Training Validation component if the Global Payroll for France product is installed.

Session Cut Status

This field is similar to the Session Cut Status field on the FRA Training Validation (GP) page; however, training administrators cannot change the Session Cut Status to *Appr by Payroll Administrator* on the training administrator component. If the training administrator attempts to apply this status to a row of data, the following warning message appears: *You are not authorized to change the status.*

Note. Only payroll administrators are authorized to set the status of a session cut to *Appr by Payroll Administrator* and send validated training data to payroll for processing. The payroll administrator can do this only on the FRA Training Validation (GP) page.

Search

Click this button to refresh the session cuts listed in the grid at the bottom of the page based on the selected filters.

Note. You can change the pay group, the calendar ID, and the Session Cut Status within the grid; however, you should use caution when doing this, as these changes are recorded in the database when you click the Save button (changing the values of filter fields is not considered a data change because these values are not stored in the database).

Training Details: Calendars Tab

Select the Calendars tab.

The fields on the Calendars tab are populated when you click the Search button

This tab appears only on the Payroll Administrator version of the FRA Training Validation component.

Select

Use this check box to select rows on which to apply an action. The proposed actions are shown in the Action group box at the bottom of the page.

Pay Group

This field appears only for employees processed using Global Payroll for France.

If you do not specify the pay group in the search criteria, the system retrieves the pay group from the JOB DATA record for the employee identified in the grid with the maximum job effective date less than or equal to the session cut start date.

Note. The employee record and paygroup are populated when you click the search button on the FRA Training Validation page.

Calendar ID

This field appears only for employees processed with Global Payroll for France. It is enabled only if the session cut status is *Awaiting Review* or *Appr by Training Administrator*.

The prompt displays the list of monthly payroll calendars from the Global Payroll calendar setup table that meet the following criteria: period begin date <= session cut start date/end date (depending on the calendar selection specified in the Action group box) <= period end date.

When the calendar is finalized, the letter "F" appears in the grid near the calendar field to warn users that there may be retroactive processing if the training information is saved to the database.

Warning! Sending training information to a finalized calendar may trigger retroactive processing.

Learning Comp. Status This field appears on all tabs in the Training Details group box.

Valid values are:

- *Awaiting Review*: When you set this status, the Empl Rcd Nbr, Pay Group, and Calendar ID fields are enabled.
- *Appr by Payroll Administrator*: When you set this status, the Empl Rcd Nbr, Pay Group, and Calendar ID fields are disabled.

If the session cut extends beyond the calendar period, the following warning message appears: *This session spreads over multiple calendars. Please make sure that the correct calendar is assigned.*

If the payroll administrator tries to approve a finalized calendar, the following warning message appears: *The selected calendar is finalized.* This message warns the administrator that there may be retroactive processing if the training information is saved to the database.

- *Appr by Training Administrator*: When you set this status, the Empl Rcd Nbr, Pay Group, and Calendar ID fields are enabled.
- *Finalized*: You cannot manually set the status to *Finalized*. This status appears only when the training information has been validated and sent to the payroll system. To send the data to the payroll system, set the status to *Appr by Payroll Administrator* and save the page.

Note. This field and its associated values are also available on the training administrator version of the FRA Training Validation component. However, when the training administrator tries to set the status to *Appr by Payroll Administrator*, an error message appears: *You are not authorized to change the above status.* By contrast, payroll administrators are authorized to change the status to *Appr by Training Administrator*. If an employee has both the Training Administrator and Payroll Administrator roles, he can skip the Training Validation (HR) page and set both statuses on the Training Validation (GP) page.

Note. When you save the page, the row with the *Appr by Payroll Administrator* status is disabled and you can no longer modify the data.

Training Details: Dates Tab

Select the Dates tab.

The fields on the Dates tab are populated when the payroll administrator clicks the Search button.

The fields on this tab appear on both the payroll administrator and training administrator versions of the FRA Training Validation component.

Session Start Date This field displays the start date of the entire training session.

This is the date defined on the Course Session Profile page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions).

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session End Date | This field displays the end date of the entire training session. This is the date defined on the Course Session Profile page. |
| Session Cut Start Date | This field displays the session cut start date. This is the date defined on the Location, Instructor page (Enterprise Learning, Define Course/Cost Details, Course Sessions). |
| Session Cut End Date | This field displays the session cut end date. This is the date defined on the Location, Instructor page. |
| Session Cut Status | This is the same field described in the section on the Calendars tab. |

Training Details-Durations

Select the Durations tab.

The fields on the Durations tab are populated when the payroll administrator clicks the Search button.

The fields on this tab appear on both the payroll administrator and training administrator versions of the FRA Training Validation component.

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session Cut Duration | This field displays the duration in hours of the session cut. This information comes from the Demand From Budget Training component (TRN_STUDNT_CRS_DT2). |
| DIF in working Schedule | This field displays the duration in hours entered in the Demand From Budget Training component. This information is sent to the payroll system when the row is approved and saved. |
| DIF out of working Schedule | This field displays the duration in hours entered in the Demand From Budget Training component. This information is sent to the payroll system when the row is approved and saved. |
| Out of working Schedule | This field displays the duration in hours for skills development entered in the Demand From Budget Training component. This information is sent to the payroll system when the row is approved and saved. |
| Session Cut Status | This is the same field described in the section on the Calendars tab. |

Action

You cannot set the session cut status to *Appr by Payroll Administrator* for multiple students using the mass update capabilities provided by the fields in the Action group box.

The Set Calendar button is not available in the training administrator version of the FRA Training Validation component.

Sending DIF Training Data to Global Payroll

This section provides an overview of how the PeopleSoft system sends DIF training data to Global Payroll for processing.

Understanding How Data is Sent to The Global Payroll

When the payroll administrator saves the DIF training hours on the FRA Training Validation (GP) page, the system creates positive input for the current pay group, calendar, employee ID, and employee record number. This data triggers processing of one or more DIF entitlement (earning) elements in the next Global Payroll run. When the system generates positive input for a session cut, it sets the session cut status to *Finalized* on the FRA Training Validation (GP) and FRA Training Validation (TRN) components.

This table lists the *in working hours* DIF entitlement elements for which the system creates positive input:

| <i>Payroll Element</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HRS DIF PEND | <p>When DIF hours within the work schedule are > 0, the system assigns the earning HRS DIF PEND to the payee using positive input.</p> <p>This earning has a calculation rule of Amount. The amount is defined as the formula FOR FM DIF PENDANT.</p> |
| FOR VR HRS DIF | <p>This variable stores DIF hours within the work schedule to process in the current payroll calendar. These hours are used by the formula FOR FM DIF PENDANT to calculate the earning element HRS DIF PEND.</p> <p>It is populated using a supporting element override.</p> |

This table lists the *out of working hours* DIF elements for which the system creates positive input:

| <i>Payroll Element</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HRS DIF HORS | <p>When DIF hours outside the normal work schedule are > 0, the system assigns the earning HRS DIF HORS to the payee using positive input.</p> <p>This earning has a calculation rule of Unit x Rate, with the rate defined as the formula FOR FM TX DIF-DEV, and the unit defined as the formula FOR FM DIF HORS.</p> |
| FOR VR HRS DIF | <p>This variable stores DIF hours for training that takes place outside of the normal work schedule to process in the current payroll calendar.</p> <p>It is populated using a supporting element override.</p> |

| Payroll Element | Description |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FOR VR DT DEB FOR | This variable stores the session cut start date for DIF training that occurs outside of normal work hours. It is populated using a supporting element override. |

This table lists the *out of working schedule training hours* elements for which the system creates positive input:

| Payroll Element | Description |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HRS DEV HORS | When skills development hours outside the normal work schedule are > 0, the system assigns the earning HRS DEV HORS to the payee using positive input. This earning has a calculation rule of Unit x Rate, with the rate defined as the formula FOR FM TX DIF-DEV, and the unit defined through payee level input. |
| FOR VR DT DEB FOR | This variable stores the session cut start date for skills development training that occurs outside of normal work hours. It is populated using a supporting element override. |

Importing Payroll Data Into Administer Training

This section provides an overview of the data import process and discusses the page used to import payroll data into Administer Training from Global Payroll for France.

Understanding the Data Import Process

When you run the Global Payroll process, the system calculates both the DIF entitlement balance (FOR AC DROIT DIF) and DIF in advance hours (FOR VR DIF NEGATIF) for all trainees and loads this data into a table using the writable array FOR WA DIF HR. When you run the import process on the DIF Payroll Import page, the system imports the entitlement balance and DIF in advance from this table into Administer Training. You can then view this information on the enrollment pages and determine whether there are enough hours in a student's DIF balance to permit additional DIF allocations.

Note. The element FOR AC DROIT DIF stores the DIF entitlement balance and is calculated as the trainee's DIF allocation minus the DIF hours already used. The element FOR VR DIF NEGATIF stores the number of hours of additional DIF training (DIF in advance) that can be granted beyond what is available in the DIF balance. When you run the import process, the value of these elements appears on the Training Hours Details page.

Page Used to Import Data Into Administer Training

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| DIF Payroll Import FRA | RUNCTL_TRN_DIF | Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, DIF Payroll Import FRA, DIF Payroll Import FRA | Import DIF data into Administer Training. |

Importing Data

Access the DIF Payroll Import FRA page (Enterprise Learning, Result Tracking, DIF Payroll Import FRA, DIF Payroll Import FRA).

DIF Payroll Import FRA page

Period Begin and End Date Enter the dates of the payroll period for which you want to retrieve data.

Pay Group Specify the pay group for which you want to retrieve the DIF data.

Run Click to initiate the import process.

Note. Depending on company policy, you can allocate DIF training hours that exceed the entitlement balance by allowing the DIF entitlement to go into negative numbers. For example, if a trainee's DIF entitlement balance is 2, you can grant a total of 7 DIF hours by enabling the DIF entitlement balance to drop to -5. To do this, access one of the supporting element override pages in Global Payroll and set the value of FOR VR DIF NEGATIF to 5.

Note. This same process is used to both retrieve the hours from Global Payroll and for publishing them into ELM when the ELM product is flagged in the Installation table.

Chapter 13

(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483

This chapter provides an overview of the French Training Report 2483 process and discusses how to:

- Review the setup for groups and indicators.
- Enter additional report parameters.
- Run the report process and review results.
- Run the report.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Meet Regulatory Requirements, "(FRA) Meeting Regulatory Requirements for France," Preparing and Running the Training 2483 Report

Understanding the French Training Report 2483 Process

The Training Report 2483 (TRN029), also called the Declaration 2483 Report, is a French regulatory report that is used to declare the vocational training that your company has provided to its employees. This report compiles information about the amount of money that your company spends on training.

The report provides details for groups of information that are defined by the French government. PeopleSoft delivers the groups as system data in Human Resources.

Note. Any changes that you make to these groups directly affect the way that the system generates the French Training Report 2483. Therefore, you should make changes only in response to changes in the French regulatory reporting requirements.

Here is an overview of how to prepare the Training Report 2483:

1. Trainings are recorded, employees are enrolled, and costs are associated with those trainings/students.
2. (Optional) Review the setup for training report groups.
3. (Optional) Review the setup for training report indicators.
4. Enter training report parameters.
5. Run the Compute Training Report 2483 (DEC2483) process calculation for all indicators.

6. (Optional) Review and edit the results of the process calculations.
7. Run the Training Report 2483 (TRN029) to print (or export to a file) the results of the process calculations.

Note. When using ELM and Administer Training, the setup of the learning catalog, instructors, vendors, and so on, as well as tracking of learning costs and enrollment and other day-to-day tasks should be done in ELM. In this case, the Administer Training components are used to compile costs and generate the 2483 reports.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," page 43](#)

[Chapter 7, "Enrolling and Wait-Listing Students," page 157](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management PeopleBook, (FRA) Managing French Regulatory Requirements

Reviewing the Setup for Groups and Indicators

This section discusses how to:

- Review the group setup.
- Review the indicator setup.

Pages Used to Review Training Report Groups and Indicators

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2483 Group | GROUP_2483_TBL_FRA | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Indicators FRA, 2483 Group | Review the group setup for the French Training Report 2483. |
| 2483 Indicator | INDIC_2483_TBL_FRA | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Indicators FRA, 2483 Indicator | Review the indicator setup for the French Training Report 2483 groups. |

Reviewing the Group Setup

Access the 2483 Group page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Indicators FRA, 2483 Group).

Information in the 2483 report is organized by group. The groups are identified by a letter, for example, C represents Training Costs and D represents OPCA Designation.

2483 Group

2483 Indicator

Cerfa Number:

11168*11

Cerfa 11168*11

2483 Group:

F

*Description:

Training Plan Financing

Short Description:

Financing

Comments:

*Number of Columns:

1

Descr 1

Total

2483 Group page

- Comments

Comments that you enter here do not appear on the report.
- Number of Columns

This field controls the number of columns that the report includes, by default, for this group. It also controls the number of Descr (description) fields that display on this page.
- Descr. 1...Descr. 6
(Description
1...Description 6)

These fields define the column labels that appear in the report for the group, by default.

When you use the 2483 Indicators page to define a new indicator for a group, the indicator inherits the default values for columns and descriptions that are defined here.

The following groups (used in the 2483 Group field) are delivered with Human Resources:

| Group ID | Description |
|----------|---------------------------|
| A | Monthly average headcount |

| <i>Group ID</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B | Headcount, Training Hours Note. (FRA) For indicators 11 and 12, when running the 2483 Computation process on Sybase, the process does not check if the cost is fully chargeable for the company or not. In other words, the training is included in the indicator count even if financing costs exist for training. |
| C | Total Compensation |
| D | Training Leave Financing |
| E | Professionalization Financing |
| F | Training Plan Financing |
| G | CDD Training Leave Financing |
| H | Public Revenue Dept Payment |
| I | Carry-Forward Surplus |

Reviewing the Indicator Setup

Access the 2483 Indicator page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Indicators FRA, 2483 Indicator).

2483 Group

2483 Indicator

Cerfa Number:

11168*11

Cerfa 11168*11

2483 Group:

F

Find | View All | First | 1 of 18 | Last

*2483 Indicator:

11

+ -

*Description:

Employer Particip. (Trn Plan)

Short Description:

Particip.

Comments:

*Number of Columns:

1

Descr 1

Total

2483 Indicator page

Each group can include multiple indicators. Use this page to view the indicators that are associated with a particular group.

PeopleSoft provides the appropriate labels for each column. The report prints the values in the Descr 1 through Descr 6 fields as the indicator labels on the French Training Report.

Entering Additional Report Parameters

The 2483 report requires additional parameters that are not stored in Human Resources. Before you run the report, you must enter these parameters into the system.

This section discusses how to:

- Enter 2483 report parameters.
- Enter company costs.

Pages Used to Enter Additional Report Parameters

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trn 2483 Parameters Setup (training 2483 parameters setup) | TRN_2483_PARM | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Parameters FRA, Trn 2483 Parameters Setup | Enter parameters that are required for the 2483 report. This page is dedicated to one company and one declaring year. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trn 2483 Company Costs (training 2483 company costs) | TRN_2483_CPNY_COST | Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Parameters FRA, Trn 2483 Company Costs | Enter costs related to a civil year (2483 declaring year). These costs are dedicated to the 2483 report and are not included in the computation of other training processes. |

Entering 2483 Report Parameters

Access the Trn 2483 Parameters Setup page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Parameters FRA, Trn 2483 Parameters Setup).

| Trn 2483 Parameters Setup | | Trn 2483 Company Costs | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Company: | KF1 | Business Institute - France | |
| Declaring Year: | 2001 | | |
| C -Total Compensation | | Salary Computation Method | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Interface with Payroll System | | <input type="radio"/> Paid Salary <input type="radio"/> Median <input checked="" type="radio"/> Theoretical | |
| Total Annual Salaries (1): | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Participation Rate (2): | <input type="text" value="1.60"/> % | | |
| D- Training Leave Financing | | | |
| Participation Rate (3): | <input type="text" value="0.20"/> % | OPCA (CIF) payment (5): | <input type="text"/> |
| E-Prof & DIF Financing | | | |
| Participation Rate (7): | <input type="text" value="0.50"/> % | OPCA Payment (Prof DIF) (9): | <input type="text"/> |
| F- Training Plan Financing | | | |
| OPCA CIF (DIF) payment (f): | <input type="text"/> | OPCA -Training Plan Payment(g): | <input type="text"/> |
| Subsidy (i): | <input type="text"/> | | |
| G-CDD Training Leave Financing | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Interface with Payroll System | | CDD Total Annual Salaries (17): | <input type="text"/> |
| Employer Obligation Rate (18): | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> % | OPCA CIF Payments (19): | <input type="text"/> |
| H-Public Revenue Dept Payment | | | |
| Regularization Payment (22): | <input type="text"/> | Payment/Company Work Council: | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L. 951-8 not fulfilled | | | |

Trn 2483 Parameters Setup page

Group C - Total Compensation

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface with Payroll System (reduction rate [10 employee mark]) | Select if the amount of total compensation is to be calculated from the salaries the system retrieves from Global Payroll. |
| | Note. When Interface with Payroll System is selected, the field Total Salaries (1) is unavailable. |
| Total Annual Salaries (1) | Enter the total of the annual salaries for your organization. |
| Participation Rate (2) | Enter the rate applied to the Total Annual Salaries to calculate the amount that the company should spend on Trainings. This rate equals 1.6 by default. |

Salary Computation Method

These options are used to estimate the employee salary costs that are charged in the 2483 report.

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Paid Salary | <p>When you select this option, the Compute 2483 process prorates the employee's monthly salary for each session and then calculates the sum for all sessions.</p> <p>The system validates that the Paid Salary method is consistent with the salaries stored on the Update Salary Costs page, Period tab. All employees for the related company and related year should have the Calc. Flag field equal to <i>Payroll</i> or <i>Manually</i>.</p> |
| Median | <p>When you select this option, the Compute 2483 process divides the total training hours (the duration of all sessions) by total paid hours and multiplies the result by an employee's average annual salary. Salaries come from Global Payroll for France or are entered manually.</p> <p>The system verifies that the Median method is consistent with the salaries stored on the Update Salary Costs page, Period tab. All employees for the related company and related year should have the Calc. flag equal to <i>Payroll</i>, <i>Job Code</i>, or <i>Manually</i>. This option is the default.</p> |
| Theoretical | <p>The theoretical method is similar to the median method and should be selected when salaries have been entered manually or have been defined for each job code. When you select this option, the Compute 2483 process divides the total training hours (based on session duration) by total paid hours and multiplies the result by the employee's annual compensation. The system verifies that the Theoretical method is consistent with the salaries stored on the Update Salary Costs page, Period tab. All employees for the related company and related year should have the Calc. flag equal to <i>Employee</i>, <i>Job Code</i>, or <i>Manually</i>.</p> |

Group D - Training Leave Financing

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Participation Rate (3) | Enter the rate applied to the Total Annual Salaries to calculate the amount that the company should spend on Training Leaves (CIF in French). This rate equals 0.2 by default. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

OPACIF Payment (5) Enter the amount that is paid to a registered body for training leave for limited contract employees.

Group E - Prof. & DIF Financing (Professionalization and Droit Individuel a la Formation [Individual Training Rights])

Participation Rate (7) Enter the rate applied to the Total Annual Salaries to calculate the amount that the company should spend on professionalization periods and contracts, and DIF. This rate equals 0.5 by default.

OPCA Payment (Prof. DIF) (9) Enter the amount that is paid to a registered body for professionalization periods and contracts, and DIF.

Group F - Training Plan Financing

OPCA CIF (DIF) payment (f) Enter the amount that is paid to a registered body for training leaves (which are also DIF).

OPCA -Training Plan Payment (g) Enter the amount that is paid to a registered body for trainings defined in the training plan.

Subsidy (i) Enter the amount of subsidy granted for training purposes. The subsidy should be granted by government bodies (received by the company) during the declaring year.

Group G - CDD Training Leave Financing

Interface with Payroll System Select if the amount of CDD Training Leave Financing is to be retrieved from Global Payroll.

CDD Total Annual Salaries (17) Enter the total salaries for all limited contract employees.

Employer Obligation Rate (18) Enter a percentage rate. This rate equals 1 by default. It is applied to the CDD Total Annual Salaries to calculate the amount that the company should spend on trainings for CDD.

OPCA CIF Payments (19) Enter the amount that is paid to a registered body for training leave for limited contract employees.

Group H - Public Revenue Dept Payment

Regularization Payment (22) If your organization hasn't spent the required training amounts declared in previous 2483 reports (because the corresponding trainings were supposed to cover several years), you must make a regularization payment to the French authorities. Enter the amount of the payment.

Payment/Company Work Council Enter the number of attached documents for the declaration report.

L. 951-8 not fulfilled Select this option when you know that this law does not apply.

Entering Company Costs

Access the Trn 2483 Company Costs page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Enterprise Learning, 2483 Parameters FRA, Trn 2483 Company Costs).

Trn 2483 Parameters Setup
Trn 2483 Company Costs

Company: KF1 Business Institute - France
Declaring Year: 2001

Facility
Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Training Facility *Room Code Per Unit Cost

Equipment/Materials
Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Training Facility *Equip Code Per Unit Cost

Expenses
Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Tuition Expense Type Per Unit Cost

Select All Deselect All

Instructor/Training Staff
Customize | Find | First 1 of 1 Last

| Empl ID | Empl Record | Name | Train Full Time Gross Salary | Currency Code | Chargeable |
|---------|-------------|------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | | 0.000 | EUR | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Total: 0.000 EUR

Trn 2483 Company Costs page

Note. Most training costs are processed through the Compute Student Cost process and are then available at the employee level. These costs (available in the Maintain Student Cost pages) are used to calculate most financial indicators of the 2483 report. However, certain company costs such as facility, equipment and materials expenses go directly on the 2483 report without any conversion or calculation. Use this page to charge these costs to the declaring company no matter what the length of the training session or number of students. Be sure to set Cost Unit Type on the Cost Unit page to *Company*.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up Training Costs," page 43](#).

Facility

Training Facility Enter the training facility where training was provided.

Room Code Enter the room code where training occurred. Each room in a training facility must have a unique room code.

Equipment/Materials

Training Facility Enter the training facility where training equipment and materials will be used.

Equip Code (equipment code) Enter the equipment code of equipment and materials used for training.

Expenses

Tuition Expense Type Define miscellaneous expenses that are associated with a training session.

Instructor/Training Staff

Chargeable Instructor/Training Staff salaries are retrieved automatically and the check box is selected by default. You may deselect this check box for rows that you do not wish to be included in the 2483 report.

This group box links to the Trainees Salary Costs page. Employees that appear in this section (those defined as Full Time Instructor and training staff employees that are fully dedicated to the training department) are chargeable. To confirm that their annual total compensation appears on the 2483 report, select the Chargeable check box.

Click the Select All button to set all employees to chargeable at once.

Running the Report Process and Reviewing Results

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Compute Training Report (DEC2483) process.
- Review and edit process results.

Pages Used to Run the Report Process and Review Results

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compute 2483 FRA | RUNCTL_DEC2483 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Compute 2483 FRA, Compute 2483 FRA | Run the Compute Training Report 2483 process. |
| Edit 2483 FRA | EDIT_2483_FRA | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Edit 2483 FRA, Edit 2483 FRA | Review and edit the results of the calculations that are run by the Compute Training Report process on each of the indicators. |

Running the Compute Training Report Process

Access the Compute 2483 FRA page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Compute 2483 FRA, Compute 2483 FRA).

Compute 2483

Compute 2483 FRA

Run Control ID: 1

[Report Manager](#)
[Process Monitor](#)

Run

Report Request Parameters

Report Request Parameters:

Company:

Declaring Year:

Creation Date:

03/30/2008

Set ID:

Chargeable Organization

☐ From Enrollment Department
 ☐ From Employee Company Code

Compute 2483 FRA page

Run this process once you have entered all the training report group and indicator information.

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company | Select the company that is to run the French Training Report 2483. |
| Declaring Year | Enter the calendar year that the system is to use to determine cost information for that report. |
| <hr/> Warning! This process will override any previous results. You may lose any modifications that you made manually <hr/> | |

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Engine

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

Reviewing and Editing Process Results

Access the Edit 2483 FRA page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, Edit 2483 FRA, Edit 2483 FRA).

You can edit any amount on this page.

Some indicators cannot be calculated. For those indicators, compile the information manually and use this page to enter it into the system.

Note. If you rerun the Declaration 2483 process after making edits to the amounts on this page, the system overwrites the edits that you made to the Declaration 2483 results prior to rerunning the Declaration 2483 process.

See Also

Chapter 13, "(FRA) Producing the French Training Report 2483," Entering Additional Report Parameters, page 275

Running the Report

When you are satisfied with the results of the Compute Training Report process, complete the CERFA form and submit. The indicators that are required by the French government are calculated by Human Resources and tabulated in this Crystal report.

Note. If you rerun the Declaration 2483 process after making edits to the amounts on this page, the system overwrites the edits that you made to the Declaration 2483 results prior to rerunning the Declaration 2483 process.

Page Used to Run the Report

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2483 Tax Declaration FRA | RUNCTL_TRN029 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, 2483 Tax Declaration FRA, 2483 Tax Declaration FRA | Compiles results of calculation of the 2483 indicators for declaring vocational training of employees in French organizations. Before running this report, run the Compute Training Report 2483 (DEC2483) process to calculate the indicators. Check the calculation results and do any updating on the FRA Edit 2483 - Edit 2483 page. |

Chapter 14

(MEX) Running Mexican Training Reports

This chapter provides an overview of Mexican training requirements and discusses how to run Mexican training reports.

Understanding Mexican Training Requirements

As a company operating in Mexico, you are required to create training and development plans for your employees. The plan consists of identifying courses and events that meet the training and development needs of the workforce. Each course or event should have a detailed description of the objective and activities. Training can be internal or external.

In Mexican companies, a mixed committee is formed to oversee the training and development process for employees. The mixed committee is made up of an equal number of employee and employer representatives and is selected annually. You define details for the mixed committee on the Mixed Committee page.

The mixed committee for training and development must review and approve the training plan for your company.

Depending on the type of training, there are specific legal forms to fill out. With Administer Training, you can generate reports to comply with the legal forms required by the government. This chapter discusses the various statutory reports.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Monitor Health and Safety, "Creating and Tracking Incidents"

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mixed Committee | When entering information for training reports, the Mixed Committee you select must be of a Training type. |
| Contract Type | Specify the contract type by selecting <i>Individual</i> , <i>Collective</i> , or <i>Law</i> . |
| Plan Type | Select the type of training program or course that you want to generate the report for. |

Running Mexican Training Reports

This section discusses how to:

- Run the DC-1 reports.
- Run the DC-2 reports.
- Run the DC-2B reports.
- Run the DC-3 reports.
- Run the DC-4 reports.
- Run the DC-5 reports.

Pages Used to Run Mexican Training Reports

| <i>Page Name</i> | <i>Definition Name</i> | <i>Navigation</i> | <i>Usage</i> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STPS DC-1 Format MEX | RUNCTL_STP001 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-1 Format MEX, STPS DC-1 Format MEX | This page is used to run the MXSTPP001 (format) and MXS TP—2 (reverse) reports. |
| STPS DC-2 Format MEX | RUNCTL_STP003 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-2 Format MEX, STPS DC-2 Format MEX | This page is used to run the MXSTP003 (format) and MXSTP004 (reverse) reports. |
| STPS DC-2B Format MEX | RUNCTL_STP005 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-2B Format MEX, STPS DC-2B Format MEX | This page is used to run the (MEX) DC-2B Training and Development Registration Application (MXSTP005) reports. |
| STPS DC-3 Format MEX | RUNCTL_STP006 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-3 Format MEX, STPS DC-3 Format MEX | This page is used to run the DC 3 Courses/Events Certificates (MXSTP006) reports. |
| STPS DC-4 Format MEX | RUNCTL_STP007 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-4 Format MEX, STPS DC-4 Format MEX | This page is used to run the MXSTP007 report. |

| Page Name | Definition Name | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STPS DC-5 Format MEX | RUNCTL_STP008 | Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-5 Format MEX, STPS DC-5 Format MEX | This page is used to run the Training and Development External Registration Application MXSTP008 (format) and MXSTP009 (reverse) reports. |

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals for HRMS Reports," Administer Training Reports

Running the DC-1 Reports

Access the STPS DC-1 Format MEX page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-1 Format MEX, STPS DC-1 Format MEX).

STPS DC-1 Format MEX

Run Control ID: GN1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Report Parameters

*Company:

Establishment ID:

Mixed Committee:

Contract Type

☐ Individual ☐ Collective ☒ Law

STPS DC-1 Format MEX page

Running the DC-2 Reports

Access the STPS DC-2 Format MEX page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-2 Format MEX, STPS DC-2 Format MEX).

STPS DC-2 Format MEX

Run Control ID: GN4

[Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Run

Report Parameters

*Company:

Establishment ID:

Mixed Committee:

Contract Date:

Begin Date:

Plan Phases:

End Date:

☒ Print Address

Contract Type

☐ Individual ☐ Collective ☒ Law

Modality

☐ Specific Company PlansProg ☐ Common Company PlansProg ☐ Gen System Branch (Wage Act)

==>MESSAGE NOT FOUND==> (6560,59)

| | Training Plan Obj Priority |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |

STPS DC-2 Format MEX page

- Contract Date

Enter the collective contract signature date or the collective contract revision date.
- Plan Phases

Define the number of phases in which you are going to run the training program plan.
- Training Plan Obj. Priority (training plan objective priority)

Values are *Increase Productivity, Prepare to Occupy New Vac/Pos, Prevent Work Risks, Provide New Technologies Info, and Upg/Improve Knowledge & Comp.*

Running the DC-2B Reports

Access the STPS DC-2B Format MEX page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-2B Format MEX, STPS DC-2B Format MEX).

STPS DC-2B Format MEX

Run Control ID: GN4

[Report Manager](#)

[Process Monitor](#)

Run

Report Parameters

*Company:

Establishment ID:

Training Program:

STPS DC-2B Format MEX page

Training Program Select the type of training program.

Running the DC-3 Report

Access the STPS DC-3 Format MEX page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-3 Format MEX, STPS DC-3 Format MEX).

STPS DC-3 Format MEX

Run Control ID: GN1

[Report Manager](#)

[Process Monitor](#)

Run

*Company:

Establishment ID:

Employee Representative Name:

Selection Criteria

From Emplid:

To Emplid:

Plan Type

☒ Training Program

☐ Course

Training Program:

Instructor ID:

Course Detail

Customize

Find

View All

First

1 of 1

Last

| | Course Code | Description | Session Nbr | Start Date | End Date | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | + | - |

STPS DC-3 Format MEX page

Employee Representative Name

Enter the name of the employee representative who is on the Mixed Committee.

From EmpliD and To EmpliD

Enter the range of employee numbers for whom this training is being provided.

Plan Type

Select the training plan type. You can select either Training Program or Course. If you select Training Program, you also need to enter the Instructor ID.

Course Code

Select the course code. The course description displays next to the course code.

Session Nbr

Select the session number for the course being taught.

Start Date and End Date

Once you have entered the course code and session number, the system displays the start and end date for the next available course.

Running the DC-4 Reports

Access the STPS DC-4 Format MEX page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-4 Format MEX, STPS DC-4 Format MEX).

STPS DC-4 Format MEX

Run Control ID: GN4

[Report Manager](#)

[Process Monitor](#)

Run

Report Parameters

*Company:

☐ Print Representative Data

Establishment ID:

Begin Date:

End Date:

STPS DC-4 Format MEX page

Running the DC-5 Reports

Access the STPS DC-5 Format MEX page (Enterprise Learning, Training Reports, STPS DC-5 Format MEX, STPS DC-5 Format MEX).

STPS DC-5 Format MEX

Run Control ID: GN4

[Report Manager](#)[Process Monitor](#)

Run

Report Parameters

*Company:

Establishment ID:

Application Type:

☒ Print Instructors

Plan Type

☒ Training Program

☐ Course

Training Program:

Course Detail

CustomizeFindView All

First1 of 1Last

| | Course Code | Description | Session Nbr | Start Date | End Date | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | + | - |

STPS DC-5 Format MEX page

- Application Type

Values are *Initial*, *Instructor Change*, *New Programs*, and *Update Courses*.
- Print Instructors

Select to include instructor names on the report.

Index

Numerics/Symbols

2483 Group page 272
2483 Indicator page 272, 274
2483 report
 entering parameters 275, 276, 279
 overview 271
 producing 271, 282
 reviewing results 282
 running compute process 280, 281
 setting up 272
2483 Tax Declaration FRA page 282, 283

A

Activate Global Scenario page 115
Active Scenario Summary page 125
Address page - Training Facilities 13, 14
Address page - Vendors 7, 10
administer training
 business processes 1
 implementing 2
 integrating 2
 setting up training cost and budget setup 43
Attendance Status page 155

B

Base Currency page 47
billing information, specifying 189
Budgeted page 213, 214
Budget Period page 64, 65
budgets
 allocating to departments 66
 creating department scenarios 102
 defining periods 65
 developing training plan scenarios 103
 establishing demand 70
 freezing 121
 planning 97
 reviewing scenarios 98
 setting up 64
 understanding the planning process 97
business unit, specifying billing information 189

C

Calculate Planned/Real Costs page 212
Calculate Student Cost page 205, 206
catalog
 costs 51
 overview 51
 setup 35
Catalog Organization page 36
Catalog page - Courses 27, 34

categories and subcategories
 setting up 24
Category/Subcategory page 25
Choose Active Scenario page 115, 116
Comments page - Enroll Group 173
Comments page - Individual Training Evaluation 151
Company Training Credit ESP page 242
Compute 2483 FRA page 281
Contacts and Equipment page 13
Contacts and Equipment page - Training Facilities 16
Cost Details page - Costs Details 107
costs
 calculating and maintaining for student 204
 comparing budgeted to actual 215
 computing for student 206
 processing for group 61
 recording associated with required equipment 147
 recording costs associated with expenses 148
 reviewing and updating vendor 208
 reviewing employee session (FRA) 219
 reviewing training 213
 reviewing unbudgeted costs 215
 setting up budget 43
 setting up defaults 51
 setting up for course sessions 141
 setting up for training 43
 setting up student 57
 setting up units 48
 tracking student training 199
 training an employee 59
 understanding 43
 understanding catalog 51
 understanding course session 51
 understanding default 51
 understanding student costs 57
 updating actual 211
 viewing training component 107
Costs Details page - Costs Details 103
Cost Unit page 49
Country page - Department Demand 87
Country page - General Demand 81, 85
Course Category page 40
Course Costs - Instructor, Expense page 52
Course Description page 40
Course Equipment page 40
Course Information page - Individual Training Evaluation 150, 152
course instructors *See* instructors
Course List page - Review Training Plan 118, 119
Course Profile page - Courses 26, 27
Course Rating page 155
Course Ratings Templates page 155
courses
 classifying 34
 defining equipment and materials 33
 defining general information 27
 entering employee details 93
 overview 5
 reorganizing and viewing 36
 setting up 26

- specifying content, audience, and agenda 35
- specifying for an employee 90
- specifying prerequisites 31
- Course Session Auto Enrollment page 178, 179
- Course Session Planner Instr. page 129
- Course Session Planner page 128, 130
- Course Session Profile page 129, 132
- Course Session Roster page 155
- course sessions
 - administering 127
 - changing course sessions 181
 - closing 149
 - defining miscellaneous expenses 139
 - entering vendor costs 142
 - planning 128, 130
 - recording associated with expenses 148
 - recording costs associated with required equipment 147
 - recording student feedback 150
 - running reports 155
 - selecting training rooms 136
 - setting up 128
 - setting up costs 141
 - setting up facility and instructor costs 144
 - setting up general information 132
 - setting up locations and instructors 134
 - specifying equipment and materials 137
 - understanding costs 51
 - updating address and contact details 135
 - viewing available equipment 139
 - viewing details 140
- Course Student Enrollment page 186
- Course Vendors page 40
- Course Waiting List page 183
- Course Waitlist Details page 178
- Create/Update Course Wait List page 178
- Create Delayed Profile page 75, 80
- Create Demand Profile Directly page 74, 75
- Create Global Scenario page 109, 112
- Create Training Letters page 158, 159
- Create Tripartite XML ID ESP page 247
- Criteria 1 page - Create Scenario by Criteria 108, 109
- Criteria 2 page - Create Scenario by Criteria 109, 111
- Crse Session Planner Facility page 128
- currency
 - defaulting 45
 - setting up 44
 - setting up training cost 46
 - understanding 45

D

- Definition page - Create Tripartite XML Id ESP 247
- Delete Inactive Gbl Scenario page 122, 123
- Delete Tripartite XML File ESP page 247, 250
- demand
 - defining 86, 89
 - entering employee details 91
 - entering employee details by course 93
 - entering global information 85
 - moving unapproved to next period 122
 - planning 71
 - setting up profiles 74

- specifying employee courses 90
- understanding 69
- using department trees 72
- using methods 70
- Demand by Course Details page - Employee Demand by Course 90, 93
- Demand Details page - Employee Demand 89, 91
- Demand from Budget Training page 186, 189
- Demands page - Adjust Department Demand 103
- Demands page - Summarize Active Scenario 115, 117
- Demands page - Summarize Global Scenario 116
- Demands Search Criteria page - Department Demand 168
- Demands Search Criteria page - Employee Demands 172
- Department Budget page 64, 66
- Department Demand page 87, 168
- departments
 - creating scenarios 102
 - defining number of employees 87
 - entering country-specific information 106
 - specifying billing information 189
- department trees, example 72
- Department View page 118
- Description page - Courses 27, 35
- DEU Steps Table 224
- DIF Payroll Import FRA page 268
- Directions page - Training Facilities 13, 18

E

- Edit 2483 FRA page 281, 282
- EE Session Cost Summary page 206, 220
- Employee / Course Details page - Department Demand 168
- Employee/Course Details page - Employee Demands 172
- Employee/Course Details page - Enroll by Department Demands - Subscription 168
- Employee/Course Details page - Enroll Group 173
- Employee Demand by Course page 89, 92
- Employee Demand Profile page - Employee Demand 89, 90
- Employee Demands page 171, 172
- Employee Expense page - Maintain Student Costs 205
- employee session costs, reviewing (FRA) 219
- Employee Tripartite Data ESP page 245
- Enroll Group page 173, 174
- Enroll Individually page 162, 196, 245, 246
- enrollment
 - enrolling by employee demand 171
 - enrolling by group 173
 - enrolling or wait listing group members 174
 - enrolling students automatically 179
 - enrolling students by department demand 167
 - entering students manually 161
 - overview 157
 - understanding student options 157
 - viewing enrolled employees 177
 - viewing enrolled or wait listed employees 170
- equipment and materials
 - setting up 12
 - specifying for course sessions 137
- Equipment and Materials page 13

Equipment Checklist page 156
 Equipment page - Courses 27, 33
 Equipment page - Course Session Costs 142, 147
 Equipment page - Course Sessions 129, 137
 Equipment page - Maintain Student Costs 205
 Evaluate Course Session page 150, 151
 Evaluation Data page - Individual Training
 Evaluation 150, 153
 evaluations
 entering 152
 recording employee feedback 153
 Expense page - Course Session Costs 142, 148
 Expense page - Course Sessions 130, 139
 expenses, tracking reimbursable tuition 200

F

Facility, Instructor page - Course Session Costs
 142, 144
 Facility page - Maintain Student Costs 205
 France, report 2483 *See Also* reports, France
 France, reviewing employee session costs 219
 France page - Adjust Department Demand
 103, 106
 FRA Training Validation (GP) page 257, 260
 FRA Training Validation (TRN) page 257
 Freeze Budget Period page 121, 122
 From which Category/Sub-Category page 52

G

General Demand page 81
 German internal education programs
 identifying steps for training plan 224
 overview 223
 setting up 223
 tracking employee progress 227
 global scenarios, creating *See Also* scenarios
 Global Scenario Summary page 125

I

Instructor, Expense page - Catalog Costs 52, 55
 Instructor, Expense page - Course Cost 56
 Instructor page - Maintain Student Costs 205
 Instructor Profile page - Instructors 19, 20
 instructors
 adding 20
 defining courses 21
 setting up 19
 viewing accomplishments 23
 viewing schedules 132
 Int. Prof Education Status page 224
 Internal Education DEU page 224, 227
 Internet page 235

J

Job Code Salary Cost page 58

Job Code Salary Costs page 58

L

letters
 administering 158
 generating forms 158
 running report 159
 Location, Instructor page - Course Sessions
 129, 134
 Long Distance page 235

M

Maintain Tuition Reimbursement page 200, 202
 Matching Accomplishments page 20, 23
 Matching Competencies page 19, 23
 Maximum Bonus Amount page 231
 Mexico
 creating training and development plans 39
 understanding training requirements 285
 Move Non-Approved Demands page 121, 122

N

Name or ID Search page - Enroll Group 173
 Name or ID Search page - Subscriptions 173
 Non-Course Training page 38

P

Plans DEU page 224, 225
 Population page - Create Tripartite XML Id ESP
 247
 Prereqs, Goals page 27
 Prereqs, Goals page - Courses 31
 Prerequisite Courses page 40
 Presential page 235
 Print Tripartite XML ESP page 247, 249
 Profile Criteria page 75, 77
 profiles
 creating dynamic 75
 creating static 77
 processing to create demand 80
 setting up demand 74
 viewing selection results 79
 Profile Selection page 75, 79
 Profile Template page - General Demand 81, 85
 Program Information page 37
 programs
 creating 37
 overview 5
 setting up 6

Q

Qualification page - Instructors 19, 21

R

- Reduction Percentages page 231
- reimbursement
 - defining and tracking tuition expenses 200
 - processing 200
- reporting
 - Tripartite Foundation 229
- reports
 - generating course sessions 155
 - generating enrollment and wait list 182
 - generating for France 271
 - generating for Mexico 286
 - generating student training 198
 - generating training letters 159
 - running budget training 124
 - training course and program 39
- reports, France
 - entering parameters 275, 276, 279
 - producing 282
 - producing report 2483 271
 - reviewing results 282
 - running compute process 280, 281
 - setting up 272
 - understanding report 2483 271
- reports, Mexico
 - generating 286
 - generating DC-1 287
 - generating DC-2 287
 - generating DC-2B 288
 - generating DC-3 289
 - generating DC-4 291
 - generating DC-5 291
- Required Instr Comps/Accomps page - Courses 26, 30
- Reschedule Between Sessions page 181
- Review Active Scenario-Apprvls page 115
- Review Competency Training page 186, 195
- Review Session Summary page 130, 140
- Review Training Summary page 186
- Run Control page - Courses 40
- Runctl SF182 page 183

S

- Salary page - Maintain Student Costs 205
- scenarios
 - activating 115
 - copying existing 112
 - deleting 121
 - developing training plan 103
 - reviewing example criteria statement 111
- Select Free Instructor page 129, 136
- Select Free Training Room page 129, 136
- Session Data Tripartite page 235
- Session Expense page - Maintain Student Costs 206
- setup
 - budgets 64
 - catalogs 35
 - course categories 24
 - course instructors 19
 - courses 26
 - course session costs 141
 - facility and instructor costs for course sessions 144

- groups and indicators for 2483 report 272
- locations and instructors 134
- student costs 57
- training cost and budget 43
- training cost currency 46
- training costs 43
- training cost units 48
- training currencies 44
- training equipment and materials 12

Spain

- Tripartite Foundation reporting 229
- Statistics of EEs Enrolled page 156
- Steps DEU page 224
- STPS DC-1 Format MEX page 286, 287
- STPS DC-2B Format MEX page 286, 288
- STPS DC-2 Format MEX page 286, 287
- STPS DC-3 Format MEX page 286, 289
- STPS DC-4 Format MEX page 286, 291
- STPS DC-5 Format MEX page 287, 291
- Student Ssn Cost Summary FRA page 220
- Student Training - Course Student Enrollment page 186
- Student Training History page 198
- Subscriptions page - Employee Demands 172
- Subscriptions page - Enroll by Department Demands 168, 170
- Subscriptions page - Enroll by Group 173, 177
- summary, viewing costs and demand details 115
- Summary page, reviewing costs 213, 215

T

- Target Course Certifications page 40
- Target Qualifications page 41
- Total Costs page - Summarize Active Scenario 115, 116
- Total Costs page - Summarize Global Scenario 116
- Trainees Salary Costs page 58, 59
- training
 - calculating student costs 204
 - maintaining data 185
 - maintaining student costs 204
 - reviewing costs 213
 - reviewing related employee data 197
 - tracking costs 199
 - tracking federal requests (USF) 195
 - tracking plans 118
 - understanding cost tracking 199
 - understanding tracking 185
 - updating actual costs 211
- Training Actions Groups ESP page 235
- training and development plans
 - creating (MEX) 39
- training costs *See* costs
- Training Costs page 235
- training courses *See* courses
- training credit
 - calculating 242
- training demand *See* demand
- Training Facility Address page 129, 135
- Training Facility Equipment page 130, 139
- Training Facility Schedules page 155
- Training History page 186
- Training Hours Details page 186
- Training Instructor Schedules page 156
- Training Plan Cost Details FRA page 125

Training Plan Distribution FRA page 125
 Training Plan page - Review Training Plan
 118, 120
 Training Plan Summary page 125
 Training Population page - General Demand
 81, 83
 Training Programs page 198
 Training Rooms page - Training Facilities 13, 17
 Training Schedules page 155
 Tripartite Foundation 229

- confirming XML files 249
- course and session data 234
- credit calculation 242
- deleting XML files 250
- employee setup 244
- enrollment 246
- generating XML files 246
- internet training 240
- long distance training 239
- maximum bonus amounts 232
- overview 229
- presential training 238
- printing XML files 249
- private contributions 233
- reduction percentages 231
- session data 236
- setup data 230
- training actions and groups 235
- training costs 240
- XML file IDs 247, 248
- XML nodes 230
- XML templates 230

 Trn 2483 Company Costs page 276, 279
 Trn 2483 Parameters page 276
 Trn 2483 Parameters Setup page 275
 Tuition Expense Table page 201
 Tuition Expense Type page 200

U

Unbudgeted page 213, 215
 Update Salary Costs page 58, 61

V

Vendor, Facility, Equipment page - Catalog Costs
 52, 53
 Vendor, Facility, Equipment page - Course Cost
 53
 Vendor, Facility, Equipment page - Course Costs
 52
 Vendor Contact Address page 7, 11
 Vendor Contact Phone page 7, 10
 Vendor page - Course Session Costs 141, 142
 Vendor page - Maintain Student Costs 205, 208
 Vendor Profile page 7
 vendors

- entering addresses 10
- entering costs for course session 142
- entering information 7
- entering information (FRA) 8
- reviewing costs 208
- setting up 6

W

wait list

- adding students 178
- managing 178
- understanding 157

X

XML

- confirming files 249
- deleting files 250
- printing files 249
- Tripartite Foundation files 246

 XML Confirm page 247
 XML file IDs

- selecting courses 247, 248

